Double T Balancing Company, LLC

5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
303-660-0620
NEBB Certified Testing & Balancing

TEST, ADJUST & BALANCE REPORT

DATE

1/11/2024

PROJECT

1330 - King Soopers 147
Meridian & Woodmen
Falcon, CO 80831

ARCHITECT

DESIGN ENGINEER

CONTRACTED BY

National Tab
1329 E. Kemper Rd, STE4210
Cincinnati, OH 45246

TAB FIRM

Double T Balancing Company
5910 S. University Blvd.
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
(303) 660-0620

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

CERTIFICATION PAGE

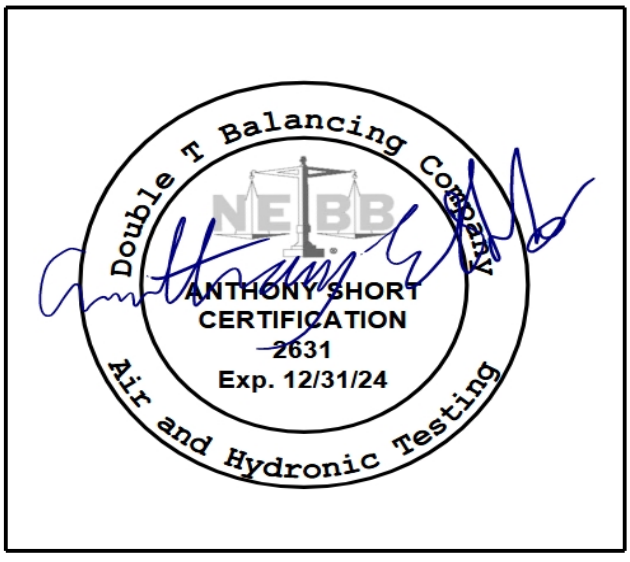
PROJECT NAME: 1330 - King Soopers 147
ADDRESS: Meridian & Woodmen
Falcon, CO 80831

The data presented in this report is a record of system measurements and final adjustments that have been obtained in accordance with the current edition of the NEBB Procedural Standard for Testing, Adjusting and Balancing of Environmental Systems. The measurements shown, and the information given, in this report are
certified to be accurate and complete, at the time and date information was gathered. Any variances from design quantities, which exceed NEBB tolerances, are noted in the TAB report project summary.

NEBB TAB FIRM Double T Balancing Company
REG NO. 2631 CERTIFIED BY Tony Short DATE 1/22/2024

SUBMITTED & CERTIFIED BY:

NEBB TAB FIRM Double T Balancing Company
TAB PROFESSIONAL Owner
REG NO. 2631
CERTIFICATION EXPIRATION DATE 12/31/2024



DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION LIST

INSTRUMENT	MANUFACTURER	MODEL / SERIAL #	CALIBRATION DATE	CALIBRATION DUE DATE
Flowhood Meter	Shortridge Instruments	ADM-860 / M97246	7/26/2023	7/26/2024
True RMS Meter	Fluke	325 / 44160325WS	7/26/2023	7/26/2024

Certificate of Accredited and Traceable Calibration

LAERIE Calibration & Metrology Services	Laerie, Inc. Issues this Certificate of Calibration to:	**Certificate Number: 123483.4408**
	Double T Balancing	Customer Purchase Order:
	609 W Littelton Blvd #212 Littleton, CO 80120	Calibration Type: **CAL-2 NEBB**

For Asset: **M05784**

This calibration is traceable to the international system of units(SI), through National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).
Hutchinson's method is used including Guard Banding and TUR Strategy, False-Accept Risk normal distribution and 95% confidence level typical with coverage factor of 2.

Double T Balancing : accepts and understands measurement uncertainties and risk assessment in all measurements involved in calibration.

Manufacturer	Model	Serial Number	Description	Calibrated	Int. MTh's	Re-Cal
Shortridge Instruments, Inc.	ADM-860C	M05784	Airdata Multimeter	25-Jul-2023	12	**25-Jul-2024**

C-Procedure	Environmental	As-Received Physical Condition(s)
LAP : NEBB 2023	73.4°F ±9°F, 40 to 65%RH	1) AS-Received Annual maintenance performed, nominal exterior cosmetic wear, exterior cleaned where possible, initial inspection PASS.
Calibration Event:		

2FL: NEBB Compliant Calibration performed published data no adjustments required or performed.

Primary References Traceability Number Used in Calibration

REF	Projected Re-Cal.	Description	REF	Projected Re-Cal.	Description
T10014	6/2024	Temp Scanner Module			
5338	9/2024	PRT Probe			
10014	9/2024	Pressure Calibrator			

Comments:

www.laerie.com

Laboratory Altitude: 5,063.25 Ft.

56 Gateway Circle Berthoud, Colorado 80513
877-532-7990 970-532-7990

Veridical Review By:
L. E. Armfield CEO/President

Procedure Executed by:
JRN

TCC 2021-18C

CALIBRATION LOCATION: Laerie Inc. Laboratory

LAERIE
Calibration & Metrology Services

Environmental:73.4 °F±(9°F) RH(40 to 65)%

UUC Manufacturer:	Shortridge Instruments	Calibration Event:	**FOUND-LEFT**		Calibration Performance Report for:
Model:	ADM-860C	Description:	Temperature/Pressure Meter/Probe		
S/N:	M05784	ID:	**M05784/M12386-TP**	Eng. / Metrologist:	
CAL-DATE:	**7/25/2023**	CAL-DUE:	***7/25/2024***		

Calibration Performed:	% of range	REF inH_2O	Min inH_2O	UUC Ind inH_2O	Max inH_2O	Compilation			
Pressure Accuracy ±2% R ± .001 inH_20	**0.00**	**0.000**	**-0.001**	0.0000	**0.001**	**Calibrated**			
	20.00	**10.000**	**9.799**	10.009	**10.201**	**Calibrated**			
	50.00	**25.000**	**24.499**	25.003	**25.501**	**Calibrated**			
	80.00	**40.000**	**39.199**	40.004	**40.801**	**Calibrated**			

Calibration Performed:	% of range	REF	MIN	UUC	MAX	Compilation			
Temperature Accuracy 0 to 200 °F ±.5 % R + 2F	**20.00**	**40.0104 °F**	**37.81 °F**	39.7 °F	**42.21 °F**	**Calibrated**			
	50.00	**99.9486 °F**	**97.45 °F**	99.5 °F	**102.45 °F**	**Calibrated**			
	80.00	**159.9606 °F**	**157.16 °F**	159.5 °F	**162.76 °F**	**Calibrated**			

Calibration Performed:		REF	MIN	UUC	MAX	Compilation			
Absolute Pressure ±2% R ± .1 inHg		**25.030 inHg**	**24.429 inHg**	25.100 inHg	**25.631 inHg**	**Calibrated**			
	Absolute pressure is not specified by NEBB. This information is for information only								

LAERIE
Calibration & Metrology Services
56 Gateway Circle
Berthoud, Colorado 80513
Office: 970-532-7990
TF: 1-877-532-7990 Fax: 970-532-7992
www.laerie.com

This report shall not be modified or reproduced except in full and with the written approval of Laerie Inc.

LAERIE
Calibration & Metrology Services

Environmental:73.4 °F±(9°F) RH(40 to 65)%

Certificate of Accredited and Traceable Calibration

LAERIE Calibration & Metrology Services	Laerie, Inc. Issues this Certificate of Calibration to:	**Certificate Number: 44610.6157**
	Double T Balancing	Customer Purchase Order:
	609 W Littelton Blvd #212 Littleton, CO 80120	Calibration Type: **CAL-2 NEBB**

For Asset: **44160325WS**

This calibration is traceable to the international system of units(SI), through National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).
Hutchinson's method is used including Guard Banding and TUR Strategy, False-Accept Risk normal distribution and 95% confidence level typical with coverage factor of 2.

Double T Balancing : accepts and understands measurement uncertainties and risk assessment in all measurements involved in calibration.

Manufacturer	Model	Serial Number	Description	Calibrated	Int. MTh's	Re-Cal
Fluke	325	44160325WS	True RMS Clamp Meter	26-Jul-2023	12	**26-Jul-2024**

C-Procedure	Environmental	As-Received Physical Condition(s)
MPS/LAP	73.4°F ±9°F, 40 to 65%RH	1) AS-Received Annual maintenance performed, nominal exterior cosmetic wear, exterior cleaned where possible, initial inspection PASS.
Calibration Event:		

2FL: NEBB Compliant Calibration performed published data no adjustments required or performed.

Primary References Traceability Number Used in Calibration

REF	Projected Re-Cal.	Description	REF	Projected Re-Cal.	Description
9707	9/2023	50 Current Loop			
T0C22	4/2024	Calibrator			

Comments:

www.laerie.com

Laboratory Altitude: 5,063.25 Ft.

56 Gateway Circle Berthoud, Colorado 80513
877-532-7990 970-532-7990

Veridical Review By:
L. E. Armfield CEO/President

TCC 2021-18C

Procedure Executed by:
JRN

CALIBRATION LOCATION: Laerie Inc. Laboratory

LAERIE
Calibration & Metrology Services

Environmental:73.4 °F±(9°F) RH(40 to 65)%

UUC Manufacturer: Southwire		Calibration Event:	**FOUND-LEFT**		Calibration Performance Report for:
Model: 21550T		Description: DMM - Clamp meter			**Double T Balancing**
S/N: 44160325WS	ID:	**44160325WS**		Eng. / Metrologist:	
CAL-DATE: **7/26/2023**	CAL-DUE:	***7/26/2024***		**JRN**	

Calibration Performed:		Range	REF	Min	UUC Ind	Max	Compilation	
AS-FOUND AC Volts Accuracy 60 Hz RANGE 0-600 VAC		**20.0 %**	**120 VAC**	**117.1 VAC**	119.9 VAC	**122.9 VAC**	**Calibrated**	
		50.0 %	**300 VAC**	**293.5 VAC**	299.8 VAC	**306.5 VAC**	**Calibrated**	
		80.0 %	**480 VAC**	**469.9 VAC**	479.9 VAC	**490.1 VAC**	**Calibrated**	

Calibration Performed:		Range	REF AAC	Min AAC	UUC Ind AAC	Max AAC	Compilation	Calibrator Setting for 50 Turn Coil
AS-FOUND AC Current Accuracy 60 Hz RANGE 0-100 AMPS		**20.0 %**	**20.000 AAC**	**19.6 AAC**	20.09 AAC	**20.5 AAC**	**Calibrated**	**0.4000 AAC**
		50.0 %	**50.000 AAC**	**48.5 AAC**	50.2 AAC	**51.5 AAC**	**Calibrated**	**1.0000 AAC**
		80.0 %	**80.000 AAC**	**77.9 AAC**	80.4 AAC	**82.1 AAC**	**Calibrated**	**1.6000 AAC**

LAERIE
Calibration & Metrology Services
56 Gateway Circle
Berthoud, Colorado 80513
Office: 970-532-7990
TF: 1-877-532-7990 Fax: 970-532-7992
www.laerie.com

This report shall not be modified or reproduced except in full and with the written approval of Laerie Inc.

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

ABBREVIATIONS LIST

ABBREVIATIONS	
AHU	AIR HANDLING UNIT
AMP	AMPERAGE
AFMS	AIR FLOW MONITORING STATION
ATM	ATMOSPHERE
BD	BALANCING DAMPER
BHP	BRAKE HORSE POWER
BTU	BRITISH THERMAL UNIT
BTUh	BTU PER HOUR
BV	BALANCING VALVE
CF	CORRECTION FACTOR (Ak)
CFLA	CORRECTED FULL LOAD AMPS
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE
CV	CONSTANT VOLUME
DB	DRY BULB
D.D.	DIRECT DRIVE
DFC	DAMPER FULLY CLOSED
DWO	DAMPER WIDE OPEN
EF	EXHAUST FAN
EG	EXHAUST GRILLE
ER	EXHAUST REGISTER
ESP	EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE
EA	EXHAUST AIR
F	FAN
FD	FIRE DAMPER
FLA	FULL LOAD AMPS
FPM	FEET PER MINUTE
GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE
LS	LINEAR SLOT
MBH	1000 BTU PER HOUR
MVD	MANUAL VOLUME DAMPER
N/A	NOT APPLICABLE
N/ACC	NO REASONABLE ACCESS
NDI	NO DAMPER INSTALLED
N.G.	NOT GIVEN
NF	NO FLOW
NPSH	NET POSITIVE SUCTION HEAD
NPSHA	NPSH AVAILABLE
NPSHR	NPSH REQUIRED
OA	OUTSIDE AIR
OBD	OPPOSED BLADE DAMPER
OED	OPEN ENDED DUCT
P	PUMP
PD	PRESSURE DROP
PH	PHASE
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
PSIA	PSI ABSOLUTE
PSIG	PSI GAUGE
RA	RETURN AIR
RAF	RETURN AIR FAN
RG	RETURN GRILLE
RPM	ROTATIONS PER MINUTE
RR	RETURN REGISTER
SA	SUPPLY AIR
SD	SPLITTER DAMPER
SG	SUPPLY GRILLE
SP	STATIC PRESSURE
SR	SUPPLY REGISTER
TB	TERMINAL BOX
TD	TEMPERATURE DIFFERENTIAL
TDH	TOTAL DYNAMIC HEAD
TP	THERMALLY PROTECTED
TSP	TOTAL STATIC PRESSURE
WB	WET BULB
VAV	VARIABLE AIR VOLUME
VD	VOLUME DAMPER
VEL	VELOCITY

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT: King Soopers 147

Cover-1	1
Certification Page 1-25	2
Instrument Calibration Li-22	3-8
Abbreviations-24	9
Table of Contents	10-14
Project Summary-23	15
RTU-1	16
RTU-1 - Total Air	17
RTU-1 STATIC	18
RTU-2	19
RTU-2 - Total Air	20
RTU-2 STATIC	21
RTU-3	22
RTU-3 - Total Air	23
RTU-3 STATIC	24
RTU-4	25
RTU-4 - Total Air	26
RTU-4 STATIC	27
RTU-5	28
RTU-5 - Total Air	29

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT: King Soopers 147

RTU-5 STATIC	30
RTU-6	31
RTU-6 - Total Air	32
RTU-6 STATIC	33
RTU-7	34
RTU-7 - Total Air	35
RTU-7 STATIC	36
RTU-8	37
RTU-8 - Total Air	38
RTU-8 STATIC	39
RTU-9	40
RTU-9 - Total Air	41
RTU-9 STATIC	42
RTU-10	43
RTU-10 - Total Air	44
RTU-10 STATIC	45
RTU-11	46
RTU-11 - Total Air	47
RTU-11 STATIC	48
RTU-13	49

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT: King Soopers 147

RTU-13 - Supply	50
RTU-13 - Outside Air	51
RTU-13 STATIC	52
RTU-14	53
RTU-14 - Supply	54
RTU-14 - Outside Air	55
RTU-14 STATIC	56
RTU-15	57
RTU-15 - Supply	58
RTU-15 - Outside Air	59
RTU-15 STATIC	60
RTU-16	61
RTU-16 - Total Air	62
RTU-16 - Outside Air	63
RTU-16 STATIC	64
RTU-17	65
RTU-17 - Total Air	66
RTU-17 - Outside Air	67
RTU-17 STATIC	68
RTU-18	69

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT: King Soopers 147

RTU-18 - Supply	70
RTU-18 STATIC	71
RTU-19	72
RTU-19 - Supply	73
RTU-19 OSA	74
RTU-19 STATIC	75
RTU-20	76
RTU-20 - Total Air	77
RTU-20 - Outside Air	78
RTU-20 STATIC	79
RTU-21	80
RTU-21 - Total Air	81
RTU-21 - Outside Air	82
RTU-21 STATIC	83
EF-CC	84
EF-CC - Exhaust	85
EF- ER	86
EF-ER - Exhaust	87
EF-ER2	88
EF- ER2 - Exhaust	89

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT: King Soopers 147

EF- ER1	90
EF- ER1 - Exhaust	91
EF-R2	92
EF-R2 - Exhaust	93
EF-R3	94
EF-R3 - Exhaust	95
EF-S	96
EF-S - Exhaust	97
EF-G1	98
EF-G1 TRA	99
EF-G2	100
EF-G2 TRA	101
King Soopers 147 - Revision	102-130

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

Project Summary

Project: King Soopers 147

Item No.	Device	Description	Page Number
		RTU-1 thru RTU-11 were read at the return grille.	
	RTU-1 thru RTU-10, RTU-20	*Initially running at 132% of design. After adjusting motor speed controller the system was set for design airflow.*	
	RTU-11	*Initially running at 183% of design. After adjusting motor speed contoller the system was set for design airflow.*	
	RTU-13	*Initially running at 107% of design. After adjusting motor speed contoller and manual dampers the system was set for design airflow.*	
	RTU-14	*Initially running at 93% of design. After adjusting motor speed contoller and manual dampers the system was set for design airflow.*	
	RTU-15	*Initially running at 119% of design. After adjusting motor speed contoller and manual dampers the system was set for design airflow.*	
	RTU-16, RTU-17, RTU-21	*Initially running at 181% of design. After adjusting motor speed contoller the system was set for design airflow.*	
	RTU-18	*Initially running at 117% of design. After adjusting motor speed contoller and manual dampers the system was set for design airflow.*	
	RTU-19	*Initially running at 85% of design. After adjusting motor speed contoller and manual dampers the system has been proportionally balanced with available airflow..*	

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-1					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
MANUFACTURER		Lennox		Lennox		
MODEL #		LGM150U4E		LGM150U4EH1G		
SERIAL #				5622K06412		
LOCATION / SERVICE				Sales		
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
Total Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,129		
Total of Terminals (CFM)		5,000		5,129		
Return Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,129		
Outside Airflow (CFM)						
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)				0.82		
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15		0.46		
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)				D.D.		
VFD Speed (Hz)				n/a		
OA Damper Postion (% Open)				n/a		
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***		
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				ebmpapst / n/g		
Horse Power (HP)		3.75		n/g		
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				1.20		
Volts	Phase	480	3	491	492	493
Full Load Amps		4.30		1.58	1.46	1.34
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		4.20		
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)				D.D.		
Service Factor		-		n/g		
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		77% Speed		
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***		***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***		
Merv 8		(4) 20x25x2				

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/16/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-1 - Total Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-1				Required CFM:	5000			Required FPM:	1152		
Duct Size:	25	X	25	WxH"	Area:	4.34			Static Pressure:	-0.12 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	4,727				Velocity Average (FPM):	1,182			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**5,129**		

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	1345	1289										6.3
2	1132	961										18.8
3												31.3
4												43.8
5												56.3
6												68.8
7												81.3
8												93.8
9												106.3
10												118.8
11												131.3
Distance Width	6.3	18.8	31.3	43.8	56.3	68.8	81.3	93.8	106.3	118.8	131.3	Inches
Totals	2477	2250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/2024

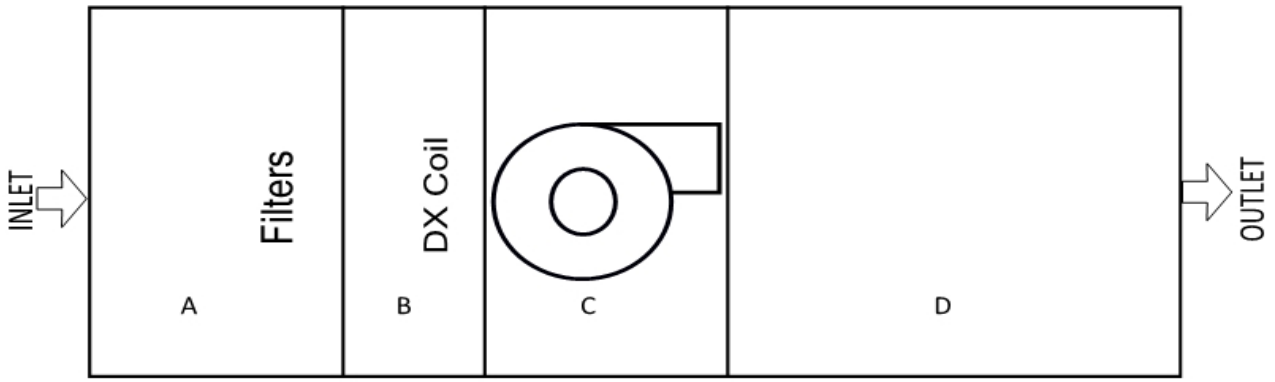
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-1

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	5000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	5129



	ESP:		**0.46**				**TSP:**		**0.92**		
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)											
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.12	-0.36	-0.58	0.34							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-2					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
MANUFACTURER		Lennox		Lennox		
MODEL #		LGM150U4E		LGM150U4EH1G		
SERIAL #				5622L00680		
LOCATION / SERVICE				Sales		
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
Total Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,144		
Total of Terminals (CFM)		5,000		5,144		
Return Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,144		
Outside Airflow (CFM)						
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)				0.94		
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15		0.54		
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)				D.D.		
VFD Speed (Hz)				n/a		
OA Damper Postion (% Open)				n/a		
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***		
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				ebmpapst / n/g		
Horse Power (HP)		3.75		n/g		
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				1.26		
Volts	Phase	480	3	491	492	493
Full Load Amps		4.30		1.43	1.53	1.62
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		4.20		
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)				D.D.		
Service Factor		-		n/g		
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		77% Speed		
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***		***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***		
Merv 8		(4) 20x25x2				

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-2 - Total Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-2				Required CFM:	5000			Required FPM:	1152		
Duct Size:	25	X	25	WxH"	Area:	4.34			Static Pressure:	-0.14 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	4,741		Velocity Average (FPM):	1,185			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**5,144**				

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	1372	1221										6.3
2	1056	1092										18.8
3												31.3
4												43.8
5												56.3
6												68.8
7												81.3
8												93.8
9												106.3
10												118.8
11												131.3
Distance Width	6.3	18.8	31.3	43.8	56.3	68.8	81.3	93.8	106.3	118.8	131.3	Inches
Totals	2428	2313	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/2024

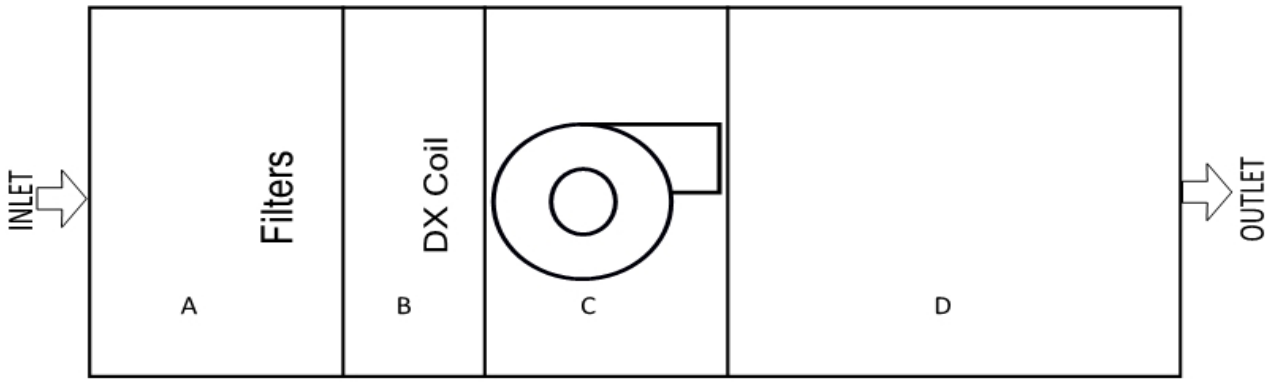
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-2

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	5000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	5144



	ESP:	0.54			TSP:	0.94				

STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)											
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.14	-0.35	-0.54	0.40							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147							
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-3							
UNIT INFORMATION								
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***			
MANUFACTURER		Lennox			Lennox			
MODEL #		LGM150U4E			LGM150U4EH1G			
SERIAL #					5622L00676			
LOCATION / SERVICE					Sales			
FAN INFORMATION								
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***			
Total Airflow (CFM)		5,000			5,036			
Total of Terminals (CFM)		5,000			5,036			
Return Airflow (CFM)		5,000			5,036			
Outside Airflow (CFM)								
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)					0.87			
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15			0.49			
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)					D.D.			
VFD Speed (Hz)					n/a			
OA Damper Postion (% Open)					n/a			
MOTOR INFORMATION								
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE			***ACTUAL***			
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate					ebmpapst / n/g			
Horse Power (HP)		3.75			n/g			
Brake Horse Power (BHP)					1.19			
Volts	Phase	480	3		491	492	493	
Full Load Amps		4.30			1.61	1.30	1.44	
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-			4.20			
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)					D.D.			
Service Factor		-			n/g			
Current Overload Size/Setting		-			77% Speed			
FILTER INFORMATION								
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***			***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***			
Merv 8		(4) 20x25x2						

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-3 - Total Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-3				Required CFM:	5000			Required FPM:	1152		
Duct Size:	25	X	25	WxH"	Area:	4.34			Static Pressure:	0.09 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	4,641				Velocity Average (FPM):	1,160			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**5,036**		

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	1346	1296										6.3
2	1142	857										18.8
3												31.3
4												43.8
5												56.3
6												68.8
7												81.3
8												93.8
9												106.3
10												118.8
11												131.3
Distance Width	6.3	18.8	31.3	43.8	56.3	68.8	81.3	93.8	106.3	118.8	131.3	Inches
Totals	2488	2153	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/2024

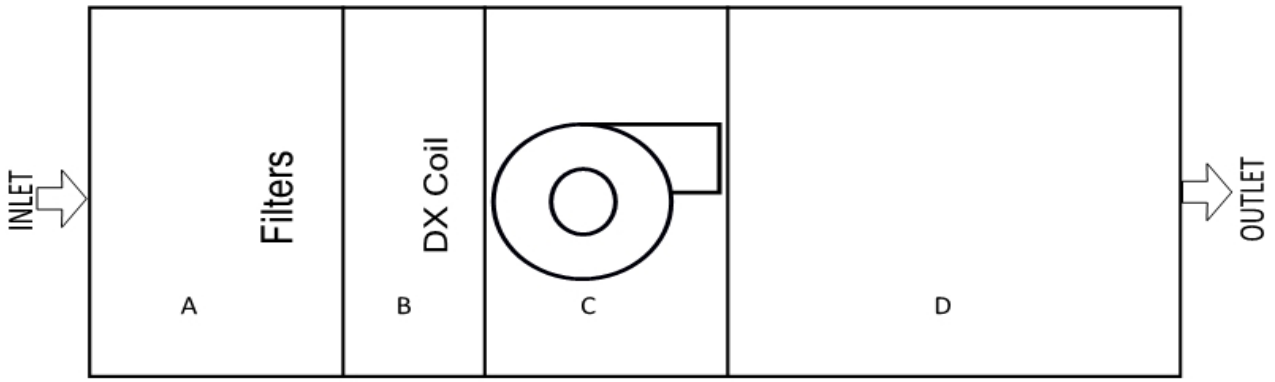
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-3

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	5000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	5036



	ESP:		**0.49**			**TSP:**		**0.87**		
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)										
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.09	-0.27	-0.47	0.40							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-4					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
MANUFACTURER		Lennox		Lennox		
MODEL #		LGM150U4E		LGM150U4EH1G		
SERIAL #				5622L00677		
LOCATION / SERVICE				Sales		
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
Total Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,066		
Total of Terminals (CFM)		5,000		5,066		
Return Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,066		
Outside Airflow (CFM)						
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)				0.97		
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15		0.62		
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)				D.D.		
VFD Speed (Hz)				n/a		
OA Damper Postion (% Open)				n/a		
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***		
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				ebmpapst / n/g		
Horse Power (HP)		3.75		n/g		
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				1.21		
Volts	Phase	480	3	491	492	493
Full Load Amps		4.30		1.67	1.31	1.42
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		4.20		
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)				D.D.		
Service Factor		-		n/g		
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		77% Speed		
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***		***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***		
Merv 8		(4) 20x25x2				

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-4 - Total Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-4				Required CFM:	5000			Required FPM:	1152		
Duct Size:	25	X	25	WxH"	Area:	4.34			Static Pressure:	-0.16 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	4,669				Velocity Average (FPM):	1,167			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**5,066**		

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	1301	1348										6.3
2	1015	1005										18.8
3												31.3
4												43.8
5												56.3
6												68.8
7												81.3
8												93.8
9												106.3
10												118.8
11												131.3
Distance Width	6.3	18.8	31.3	43.8	56.3	68.8	81.3	93.8	106.3	118.8	131.3	Inches
Totals	2316	2353	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/18/2024

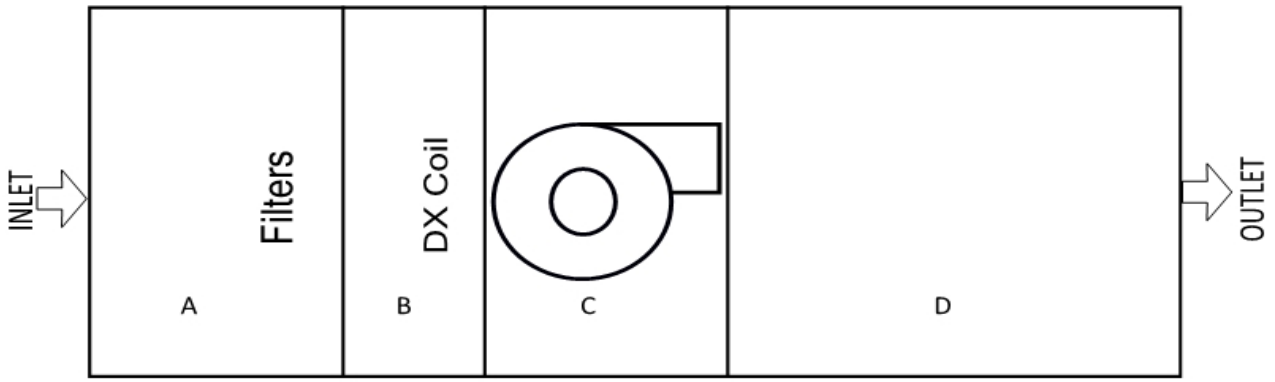
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-4

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	5000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	5066



	ESP:	0.62				TSP:	0.96			
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)										
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.16	-0.35	-0.51	0.46							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-5					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
MANUFACTURER		Lennox		Lennox		
MODEL #		LGM150U4E		LGM150U4EH1G		
SERIAL #				5622K06413		
LOCATION / SERVICE				Sales		
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
Total Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,063		
Total of Terminals (CFM)		5,000		5,063		
Return Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,063		
Outside Airflow (CFM)						
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)				0.83		
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15		0.47		
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)				D.D.		
VFD Speed (Hz)				n/a		
OA Damper Postion (% Open)				n/a		
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***		
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				ebmpapst / n/g		
Horse Power (HP)		3.75		n/g		
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				1.24		
Volts	Phase	480	3	491	492	493
Full Load Amps		4.30		1.67	1.48	1.37
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		4.20		
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)				D.D.		
Service Factor		-		n/g		
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		77% Speed		
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***		***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***		
Merv 8		(4) 20x25x2				

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-5 - Total Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-5				Required CFM:	5000			Required FPM:	1152		
Duct Size:	25	X	25	WxH"	Area:	4.34			Static Pressure:	-0.16 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	4,666		Velocity Average (FPM):	1,167		Actual Airflow (CFM):	**5,063**					

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	1329	1287										6.3
2	1094	956										18.8
3												31.3
4												43.8
5												56.3
6												68.8
7												81.3
8												93.8
9												106.3
10												118.8
11												131.3
Distance Width	6.3	18.8	31.3	43.8	56.3	68.8	81.3	93.8	106.3	118.8	131.3	Inches
Totals	2423	2243	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/18/2024

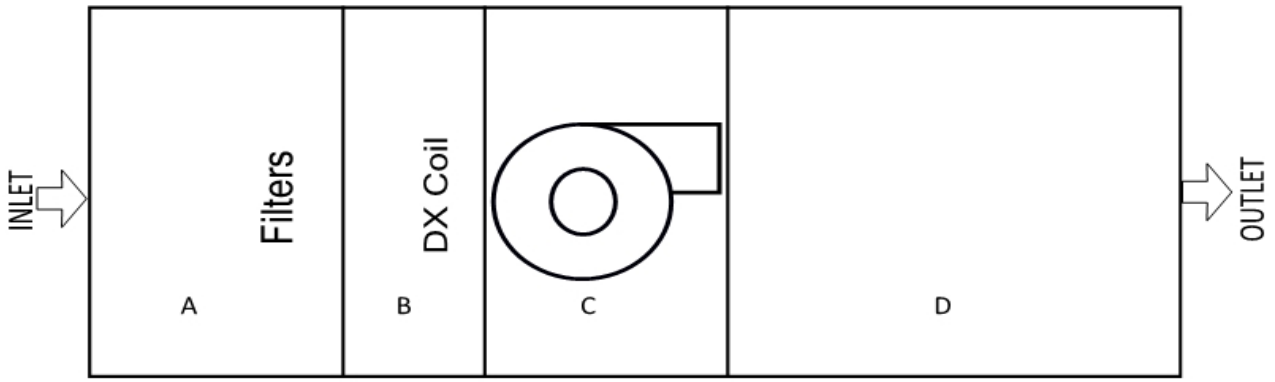
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-5

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	5000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	5063



	ESP:	0.47			TSP:	0.83				
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)										
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.16	-0.43	-0.54	0.29							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-6					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
MANUFACTURER		Lennox		Lennox		
MODEL #		LGM150U4E		LGM150U4EH1G		
SERIAL #				5622L00679		
LOCATION / SERVICE				Sales		
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
Total Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,128		
Total of Terminals (CFM)		5,000		5,128		
Return Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,128		
Outside Airflow (CFM)						
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)				0.85		
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15		0.48		
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)				D.D.		
VFD Speed (Hz)				n/a		
OA Damper Postion (% Open)				n/a		
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***		
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				ebmpapst / n/g		
Horse Power (HP)		3.75		n/g		
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				1.24		
Volts	Phase	480	3	491	492	493
Full Load Amps		4.30		1.38	1.51	1.62
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		4.20		
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)				D.D.		
Service Factor		-		n/a		
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		77% Speed		
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***		***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***		
Merv 8		(4) 20x25x2				

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-6 - Total Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-6				Required CFM:	5000			Required FPM:	1152		
Duct Size:	25	X	25	WxH"	Area:	4.34			Static Pressure:	-0.16 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	4,726			Velocity Average (FPM):	1,182			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**5,128**			

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	1384	1342										6.3
2	1159	841										18.8
3												31.3
4												43.8
5												56.3
6												68.8
7												81.3
8												93.8
9												106.3
10												118.8
11												131.3
Distance Width	6.3	18.8	31.3	43.8	56.3	68.8	81.3	93.8	106.3	118.8	131.3	Inches
Totals	2543	2183	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/2024

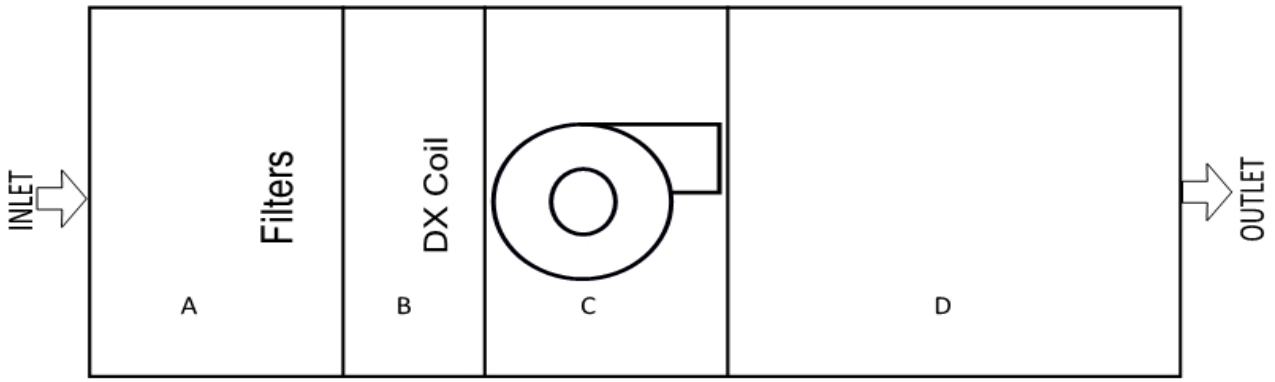
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-6

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	5000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	5128



	ESP:	0.48			TSP:	0.85				
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)										
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.13	0.33	0.52	0.35							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-7					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
MANUFACTURER		Lennox		Lennox		
MODEL #		LGM150U4E		LGM150U4EH2G		
SERIAL #				2623D00603		
LOCATION / SERVICE				Sales		
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
Total Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,102		
Total of Terminals (CFM)		5,000		5,102		
Return Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,102		
Outside Airflow (CFM)						
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)				0.98		
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15		0.61		
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)				D.D.		
VFD Speed (Hz)				n/a		
OA Damper Postion (% Open)				n/a		
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***		
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				ebmpapst / n/g		
Horse Power (HP)		3.75		n/g		
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				1.59		
Volts	Phase	480	3	491	492	493
Full Load Amps		4.30		1.81	1.94	2.05
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		4.20		
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)				D.D.		
Service Factor		-		n/g		
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		77% Speed		
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***		***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***		
Merv 8		(4) 20x25x2				

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-7 - Total Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-7				Required CFM:	5000			Required FPM:	1152		
Duct Size:	25	X	25	WxH"	Area:	4.34			Static Pressure:	-0.14 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	4,702				Velocity Average (FPM):	1,176			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**5,102**		

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	1391	1398										6.3
2	1032	881										18.8
3												31.3
4												43.8
5												56.3
6												68.8
7												81.3
8												93.8
9												106.3
10												118.8
11												131.3
Distance Width	6.3	18.8	31.3	43.8	56.3	68.8	81.3	93.8	106.3	118.8	131.3	Inches
Totals	2423	2279	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/17/2024

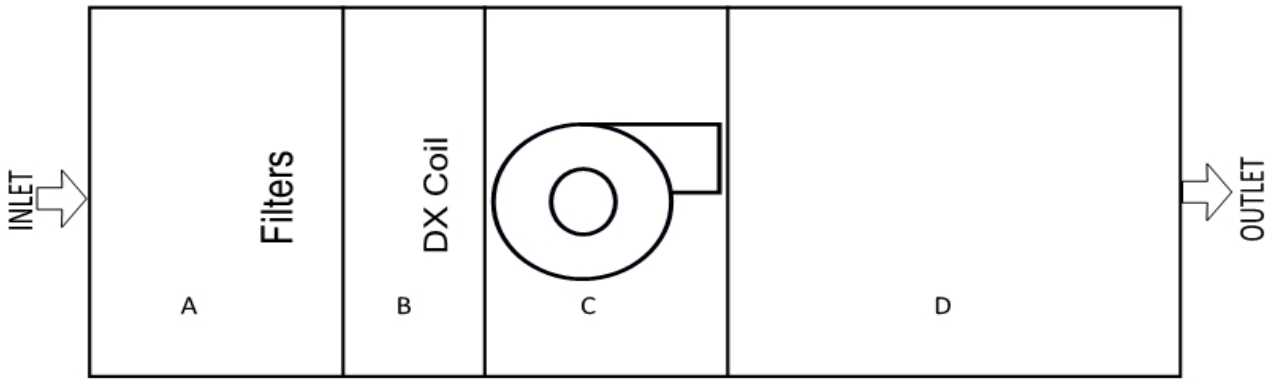
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-7

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	5000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	5102



	ESP:	0.61				TSP:	0.98			
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)										
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.14	-0.34	-0.51	0.47							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-8					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
MANUFACTURER		Lennox		Lennox		
MODEL #		LGM150U4E		LGM150U4EH1G		
SERIAL #				5622L00681		
LOCATION / SERVICE				Sales		
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
Total Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,086		
Total of Terminals (CFM)		5,000		5,086		
Return Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,086		
Outside Airflow (CFM)						
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)				0.96		
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15		0.55		
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)				D.D.		
VFD Speed (Hz)				n/a		
OA Damper Postion (% Open)				n/a		
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***		
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				ebmpapst / n/g		
Horse Power (HP)		3.75		n/g		
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				1.20		
Volts	Phase	480	3	491	492	493
Full Load Amps		4.30		1.48	1.39	1.50
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		4.20		
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)				D.D.		
Service Factor		-		n/g		
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		77% Speed		
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***		***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***		
Merv 8		(4) 20x25x2				

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-8 - Total Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-8				Required CFM:	5000			Required FPM:	1152		
Duct Size:	25	X	25	WxH"	Area:	4.34			Static Pressure:	-0.18 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	4,687				Velocity Average (FPM):	1,172			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**5,086**		

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	1326	1276										6.3
2	1158	927										18.8
3												31.3
4												43.8
5												56.3
6												68.8
7												81.3
8												93.8
9												106.3
10												118.8
11												131.3
Distance Width	6.3	18.8	31.3	43.8	56.3	68.8	81.3	93.8	106.3	118.8	131.3	Inches
Totals	2484	2203	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/17/2024

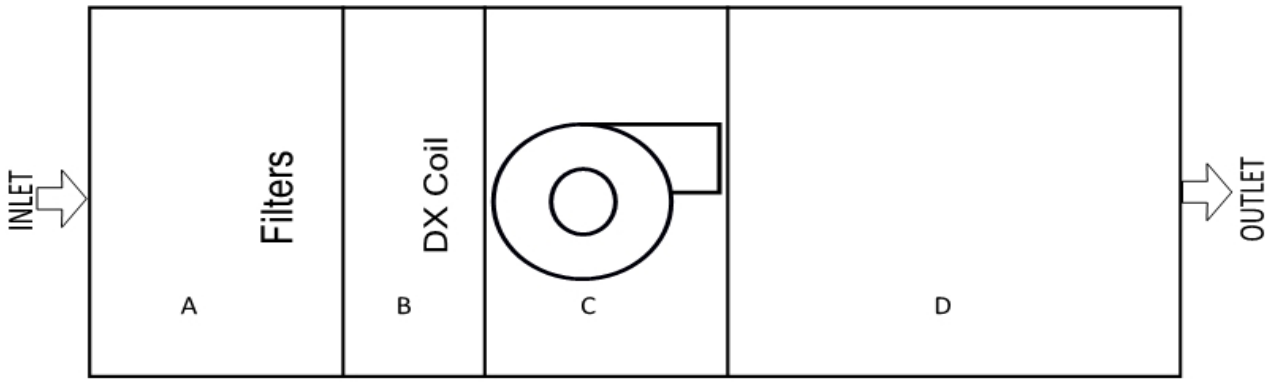
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-8

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	5000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	5086



	ESP:	0.55			TSP:	0.96				
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)										
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.18	-0.42	-0.59	0.37							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/17/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-9					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
MANUFACTURER		Lennox		Lennox		
MODEL #		LGM150U4E		LGM150U4EH1G		
SERIAL #				5622L00678		
LOCATION / SERVICE				Sales		
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
Total Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,052		
Total of Terminals (CFM)		5,000		5,052		
Return Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,052		
Outside Airflow (CFM)						
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)				0.86		
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15		0.45		
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)				D.D.		
VFD Speed (Hz)				n/a		
OA Damper Postion (% Open)				n/a		
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***		
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				Ebmpapst / n/g		
Horse Power (HP)		3.75		n/g		
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				1.21		
Volts	Phase	480	3	491	492	493
Full Load Amps		4.30		1.30	1.45	1.68
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		4.20		
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)				D.D.		
Service Factor		-		n/g		
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		77% Speed		
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***		***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***		
Merv 8		(4) 20x25x2				

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/17/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-9 - Total Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-9				Required CFM:	5000			Required FPM:	1152		
Duct Size:	25	X	25	WxH"	Area:	4.34			Static Pressure:	-0.14 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	4,656				Velocity Average (FPM):	1,164			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**5,052**		

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	1305	1215										6.3
2	1084	1052										18.8
3												31.3
4												43.8
5												56.3
6												68.8
7												81.3
8												93.8
9												106.3
10												118.8
11												131.3
Distance Width	6.3	18.8	31.3	43.8	56.3	68.8	81.3	93.8	106.3	118.8	131.3	Inches
Totals	2389	2267	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/17/2024

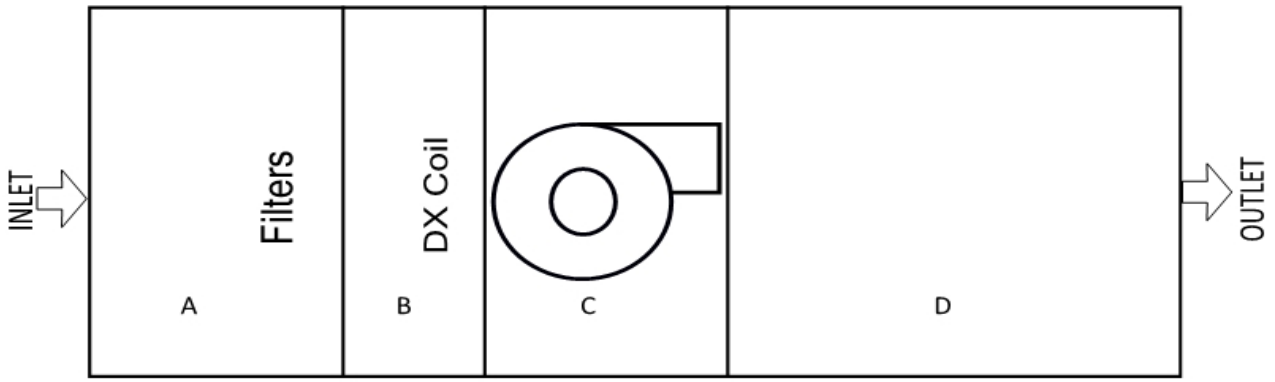
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-9

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	5000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	5052



	ESP:		**0.45**			**TSP:**		**0.86**		
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)										
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.14	-0.36	0.55	0.31							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/17/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147						
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-10						
UNIT INFORMATION							
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***		
MANUFACTURER		Lennox			Lennox		
MODEL #		LGM150U4E			LGM150U4EH1G		
SERIAL #					5622K06410		
LOCATION / SERVICE					Sales		
FAN INFORMATION							
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***		
Total Airflow (CFM)		5,000			5,058		
Total of Terminals (CFM)		5,000			5,058		
Return Airflow (CFM)		5,000			5,058		
Outside Airflow (CFM)							
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)					0.95		
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15			0.64		
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)					D.D.		
VFD Speed (Hz)					n/a		
OA Damper Postion (% Open)					n/a		
MOTOR INFORMATION							
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE			***ACTUAL***		
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate					ebmpapst / n/g		
Horse Power (HP)		3.75			n/g		
Brake Horse Power (BHP)					1.24		
Volts	Phase	480	3		491	492	493
Full Load Amps		4.30			1.37	1.51	1.66
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-			4.20		
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)					D.D.		
Service Factor		-			n/g		
Current Overload Size/Setting		-			77% Speed		
FILTER INFORMATION							
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***			***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***		
Merv 8		(4) 20x25x2					

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-10 - Total Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-10				Required CFM:	5000			Required FPM:	1152		
Duct Size:	25	X	25	WxH"	Area:	4.34			Static Pressure:	-0.26 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	4,661		Velocity Average (FPM):	1,165			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**5,058**				

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	1355	1296										6.3
2	914	1096										18.8
3												31.3
4												43.8
5												56.3
6												68.8
7												81.3
8												93.8
9												106.3
10												118.8
11												131.3
Distance Width	6.3	18.8	31.3	43.8	56.3	68.8	81.3	93.8	106.3	118.8	131.3	Inches
Totals	2269	2392	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/17/2024

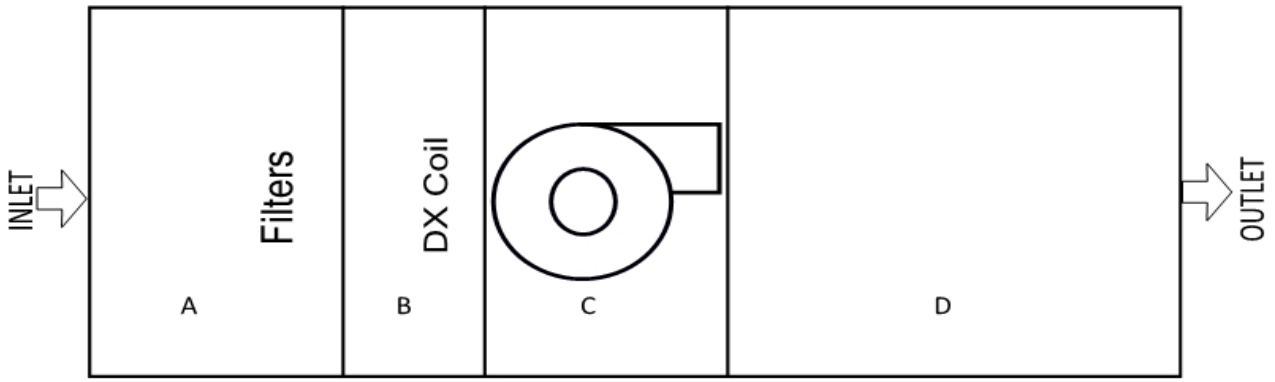
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-10

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	5000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	5058



	ESP:		**0.64**			**TSP:**		**0.95**		
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)										
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.26	-0.40	-0.57	0.38							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/17/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-11					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
MANUFACTURER		Lennox		Lennox		
MODEL #		LGM150U4E		LGM092U4ES1G		
SERIAL #				5622K06515		
LOCATION / SERVICE				Cart Corral		
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
Total Airflow (CFM)		3,000		2,951		
Total of Terminals (CFM)		3,000		2,951		
Return Airflow (CFM)		2,760				
Outside Airflow (CFM)		240				
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)				0.57		
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15		0.38		
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)				D.D.		
VFD Speed (Hz)				n/a		
OA Damper Postion (% Open)				5%		
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***		
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				ebmpapst / n/g		
Horse Power (HP)		3.75		n/g		
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				0.64		
Volts	Phase	480	3	491	492	493
Full Load Amps		4.30		0.83	0.68	0.81
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		4.20		
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)				D.D.		
Service Factor		-		n/g		
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		56% Speed		
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***		***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***		
Merv 8		(4) 20x25x2				

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/22/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-11 - Total Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-11				Required CFM:	3000			Required FPM:	691		
Duct Size:	25	X	25	WxH"	Area:	4.34			Static Pressure:	-0.26 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	2,720		Velocity Average (FPM):	680			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**2,951**				

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	693	729										6.3
2	657	641										18.8
3												31.3
4												43.8
5												56.3
6												68.8
7												81.3
8												93.8
9												106.3
10												118.8
11												131.3
Distance Width	6.3	18.8	31.3	43.8	56.3	68.8	81.3	93.8	106.3	118.8	131.3	Inches
Totals	1350	1370	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/22/2024

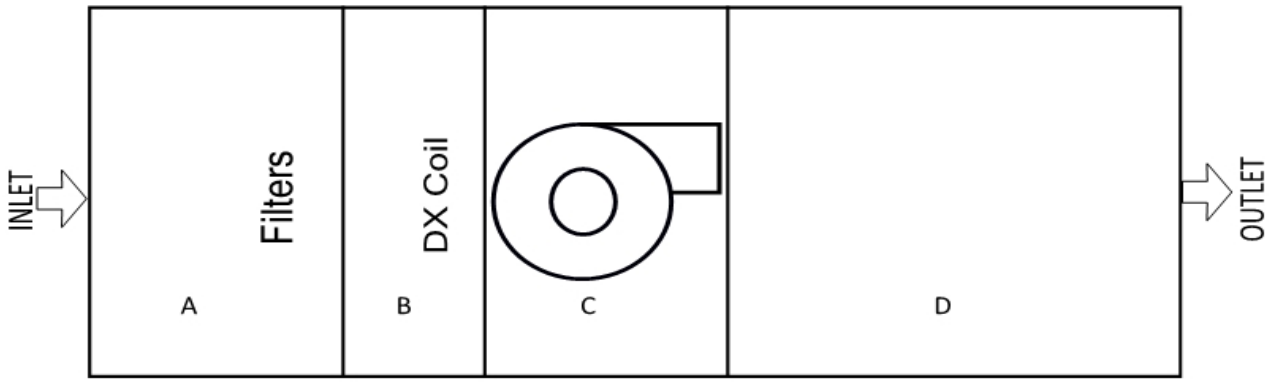
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-11

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	3000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	2951



	ESP:		**0.38**				**TSP:**		**0.57**		
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)											
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.18	-0.21	-0.37	0.20							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/22/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-13					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***	
MANUFACTURER		Lennox			LENNOX	
MODEL #		LGM092U4E			LGM074U4EQ1G	
SERIAL #					5623A02588	
LOCATION / SERVICE					Pharmacy	
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***	
Total Airflow (CFM)		2,400			2,484	
Total of Terminals (CFM)		2,400			2,484	
Return Airflow (CFM)		2,085			2,144	
Outside Airflow (CFM)		315			340	
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)					0.80	
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15			0.65	
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)					D.D.	
VFD Speed (Hz)					N/A	
OA Damper Postion (% Open)					13%	
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE			***ACTUAL***	
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate					EBMPAPST / N/G	
Horse Power (HP)		3.75			1700 WATTS	
Brake Horse Power (BHP)					1.71	
Volts	Phase	480	3		491	492	493
Full Load Amps		2.30			1.99	2.11	2.15
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-			2.24	
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)					D.D.	
Service Factor		-			N/G	
Current Overload Size/Setting		-			90% SPEED	
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***			***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***	
Merv 8		(4) 20x20x2				

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR OUTLET TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-13 - Supply

OUTLET SUMMARY

Area Served	FH / RVA / TRV	ATI #	Outlet Type	Size LxW /	AK	Design FPM	Design CFM	Initial FPM	Initial CFM	Final FPM	Final CFM	Final %	Notes
		1	cd		1.0	*200*	200		**184**		**205**	103%	
		2	cd		1.0	*300*	**300**		**349**		**309**	103%	
		3	cd		1.0	*300*	**300**		**286**		**312**	104%	
		4	cd		1.0	*200*	**200**		**252**		**217**	109%	
		5	cd		1.0	*200*	**200**		**227**		**211**	106%	
		6	cd		1.0	*200*	**200**		**235**		**202**	101%	
		7	cd		1.0	*200*	200		**191**		**218**	109%	
		8	cd		1.0	*200*	**200**		**197**		**214**	107%	
		9	cd		1.0	*200*	**200**		**161**		**197**	99%	
		10	cd		1.0	*200*	**200**		**191**		**201**	101%	
		11	cd		1.0	*100*	**100**		**118**		**100**	100%	
		12	cd		1.0	*100*	**100**		**175**		**98**	98%	
							2400		**2566**		**2484**	104%	
												-	
Return		1	rg		1.0	*180*	**180**		**163**		**189**	105%	
		2	rg		1.0	*545*	**545**		**423**		**545**	100%	
		3	rg		1.0	*725*	**725**		**692**		**729**	101%	
		4	rg		1.0	*545*	**545**		**727**		**582**	107%	
		5	rg		1.0	*90*	90		**208**		**99**	110%	
							2085		**2213**		**2144**	103%	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	

RVA = Rotating Vane Anemometer : FH = Flow Hood : TRV = Traverse

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/16/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-13 - Outside Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-13				Required CFM:	315			Required FPM:	116		
Duct Size:	28	X	14	WxH"	Area:	2.72			Static Pressure:	-0.43 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	250		Velocity Average (FPM):	125			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**340**				

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	130	120										7.0
2												21.0
3												35.0
4												49.0
5												63.0
6												77.0
7												91.0
8												105.0
9												119.0
10												133.0
11												147.0
Distance Width	7.0	21.0	35.0	49.0	63.0	77.0	91.0	105.0	119.0	133.0	147.0	Inches
Totals	130	120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/2024

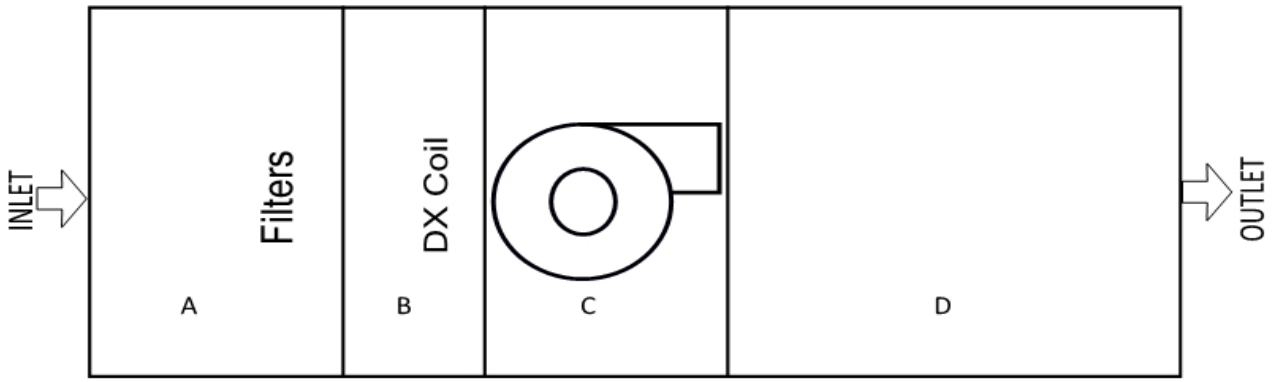
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-13

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	2400
Measured Airflow (CFM)	2484



	ESP:	0.65			TSP:	0.80				
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)										
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.43	-0.49	-0.58	0.22							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Tony Short Date: 1/14/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-14					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
MANUFACTURER		Lennox		Lennox		
MODEL #		LGM120U4E		LGM120U4EM1G		
SERIAL #				5622L00821		
LOCATION / SERVICE				Deli		
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
Total Airflow (CFM)		4,000		3,847		
Total of Terminals (CFM)		4,000		3,847		
Return Airflow (CFM)		3,200		3,035		
Outside Airflow (CFM)		800		812		
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)				1.27		
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15		1.04		
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)				D.D.		
VFD Speed (Hz)				n/a		
OA Damper Postion (% Open)				20%		
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***		
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				ebmpapst / n/g		
Horse Power (HP)		3.75		n/g		
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				1.26		
Volts	Phase	480	3	491	492	493
Full Load Amps		4.30		1.64	1.41	1.54
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		4.20		
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)				D.D.		
Service Factor		-		n/g		
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		76% Speed		
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***		***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***		
Merv 8		(4) 20x25x2				

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR OUTLET TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-14

OUTLET SUMMARY

Area Served	FH / RVA / TRV	ATI #	Outlet Type	Size LxW /	AK	Design FPM	Design CFM	Initial FPM	Initial CFM	Final FPM	Final CFM	Final %	Notes
		1	cd		1.0	*200*	200		**234**		**192**	96%	
		2	cd		1.0	*150*	**150**		**230**		**141**	94%	
		3	cd		1.0	*300*	**300**		**55**		**289**	96%	
		4	cd		1.0	*150*	**150**		**283**		**145**	97%	
		5	cd		1.0	*50*	**50**		**189**		**45**	90%	
		6	cd		1.0	*150*	**150**		**247**		**150**	100%	
		7	cd		1.0	*400*	400		**443**		**410**	103%	
		8	cd		1.0	*400*	**400**		**54**		**391**	98%	
		9	cd		1.0	*300*	**300**		**52**		**320**	107%	
		10	cd		1.0	*400*	**400**		**419**		**372**	93%	
		11	cd		1.0	*400*	**400**		**374**		**365**	91%	
		12	cd		1.0	*400*	**400**		**421**		**370**	93%	
		13	cd		1.0	*400*	400		**413**		**387**	97%	
		14	rd		1.0	*300*	**300**		**286**		**270**	90%	
							4000		**3700**		**3847**	96%	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	

RVA = Rotating Vane Anemometer : FH = Flow Hood : TRV = Traverse

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/22/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-14 - Outside Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-14				Required CFM:	800			Required FPM:	179		
Duct Size:	28	X	23	WxH"	Area:	4.47			Static Pressure:	-0.65 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	726		Velocity Average (FPM):	182			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**812**				

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	184	191										5.8
2	174	177										17.3
3												28.8
4												40.3
5												51.8
6												63.3
7												74.8
8												86.3
9												97.8
10												109.3
11												120.8
Distance Width	7.0	21.0	35.0	49.0	63.0	77.0	91.0	105.0	119.0	133.0	147.0	Inches
Totals	358	368	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/22/2024

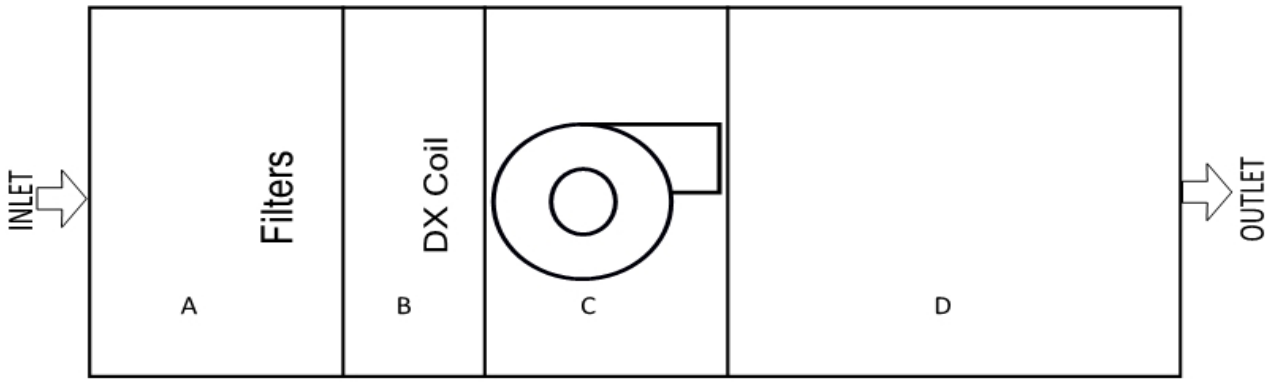
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-14

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	4000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	3847



	ESP:	1.04			TSP:	1.27				
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)										
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.65	-0.76	-0.88	0.39							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/22/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:		1330 - King Soopers 147						
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:		RTU-15						
UNIT INFORMATION								
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***			
MANUFACTURER		Lennox			Lennox			
MODEL #		LGM074U4E			LGM074U4EQ1G			
SERIAL #					5623A02606			
LOCATION / SERVICE					Bakery			
FAN INFORMATION								
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***			
Total Airflow (CFM)		2,400			2,382			
Total of Terminals (CFM)		2,400			2,382			
Return Airflow (CFM)		1,800			1,769			
Outside Airflow (CFM)		600			613			
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)					0.83			
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15			0.69			
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)					D.D.			
VFD Speed (Hz)					n/a			
OA Damper Postion (% Open)					25%			
MOTOR INFORMATION								
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE			***ACTUAL***			
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate					ebmpapst / n/g			
Horse Power (HP)		1.00			n/g			
Brake Horse Power (BHP)					1.23			
Volts	Phase	480	3		491	492	493	
Full Load Amps		4.30			1.58	1.44	1.46	
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-			4.20			
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)					D.D.			
Service Factor		-			n/g			
Current Overload Size/Setting		-			82% Speed			
FILTER INFORMATION								
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***			***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***			
Merv 8		(4) 20x20x2						

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR OUTLET TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-15 - Supply

OUTLET SUMMARY

Area Served	FH / RVA / TRV	ATI #	Outlet Type	Size LxW /	AK	Design FPM	Design CFM	Initial FPM	Initial CFM	Final FPM	Final CFM	Final %	Notes
		1	cd		1.0	*240*	240		**329**		**239**	100%	
		2	cd		1.0	*240*	**240**		**356**		**238**	99%	
		3	cd		1.0	*240*	**240**		**290**		**248**	103%	
		4	cd		1.0	*240*	**240**		**290**		**242**	101%	
		5	cd		1.0	*240*	**240**		**335**		**235**	98%	
		6	cd		1.0	*240*	**240**		**356**		**240**	100%	
		7	cd		1.0	*240*	240		**170**		**218**	91%	
		8	cd		1.0	*240*	**240**		**220**		**225**	94%	
		9	cd		1.0	*240*	**240**		**250**		**255**	106%	
		10	cd		1.0	*240*	**240**		**262**		**242**	101%	
							2400		**2858**		**2382**	99%	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	

RVA = Rotating Vane Anemometer : FH = Flow Hood : TRV = Traverse

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-15 - Outside Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-15				Required CFM:	600			Required FPM:	262		
Duct Size:	30	X	11	WxH"	Area:	2.29			Static Pressure:	-0.51 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	535		Velocity Average (FPM):	268			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**613**				

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	277	258										5.5
2												16.5
3												27.5
4												38.5
5												49.5
6												60.5
7												71.5
8												82.5
9												93.5
10												104.5
11												115.5
Distance Width	7.5	22.5	37.5	52.5	67.5	82.5	97.5	112.5	127.5	142.5	157.5	Inches
Totals	277	258	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/2024

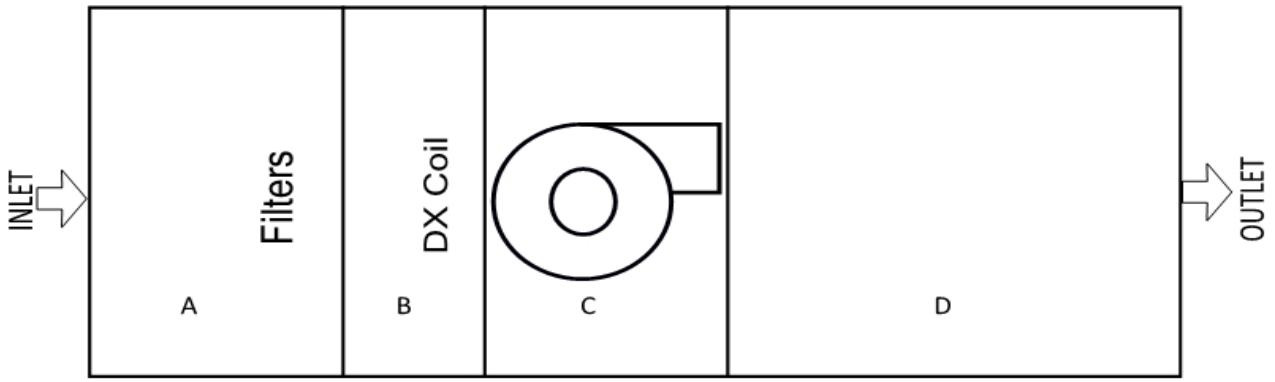
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-15

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	2400
Measured Airflow (CFM)	2482



	ESP:		**0.69**			**TSP:**		**0.83**		
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)										
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.51	-0.54	-0.65	0.18							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-16					
UNIT INFORMATION						
	DESIGN			***ACTUAL***		
MANUFACTURER	Lennox			Lennox		
MODEL #	LGM120U4E			LGM120U4EM1G		
SERIAL #				5622L00823		
LOCATION / SERVICE				Back Room		
FAN INFORMATION						
	DESIGN			***ACTUAL***		
Total Airflow (CFM)	4,000			4,134		
Total of Terminals (CFM)	4,000			4,134		
Return Airflow (CFM)	3,720			3,854		
Outside Airflow (CFM)	280			280		
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)				1.09		
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)	0.15			0.83		
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)				D.D.		
VFD Speed (Hz)				n/a		
OA Damper Postion (% Open)				7%		
MOTOR INFORMATION						
	DESIGN / NAMEPLATE			***ACTUAL***		
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				ebmpapst / n/g		
Horse Power (HP)	3.75			n/g		
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				1.21		
Volts / Phase	480	3		491	492	493
Full Load Amps	4.30			1.67	1.45	1.30
Corrected Nameplate Amps	-			4.20		
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)				D.D.		
Service Factor	-			n/g		
Current Overload Size/Setting	-			76% Speed		
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)	***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***			***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***		
Merv 8	(4) 20x25x2					

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-16 - Total Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-16				Required CFM:	4000			Required FPM:	922		
Duct Size:	25	X	25	WxH"	Area:	4.34			Static Pressure:	-0.36 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	3,810				Velocity Average (FPM):	953			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**4,134**		

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	1184	1069										6.3
2	812	745										18.8
3												31.3
4												43.8
5												56.3
6												68.8
7												81.3
8												93.8
9												106.3
10												118.8
11												131.3
Distance Width	6.3	18.8	31.3	43.8	56.3	68.8	81.3	93.8	106.3	118.8	131.3	Inches
Totals	1996	1814	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-16 - Outside Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-16				Required CFM:	280			Required FPM:	63		
Duct Size:	28	X	23	WxH"	Area:	4.47			Static Pressure:	-0.36 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	250		Velocity Average (FPM):	63			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**280**				

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	84	64										5.8
2	52	50										17.3
3												28.8
4												40.3
5												51.8
6												63.3
7												74.8
8												86.3
9												97.8
10												109.3
11												120.8
Distance Width	7.0	21.0	35.0	49.0	63.0	77.0	91.0	105.0	119.0	133.0	147.0	Inches
Totals	136	114	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

_____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/2024

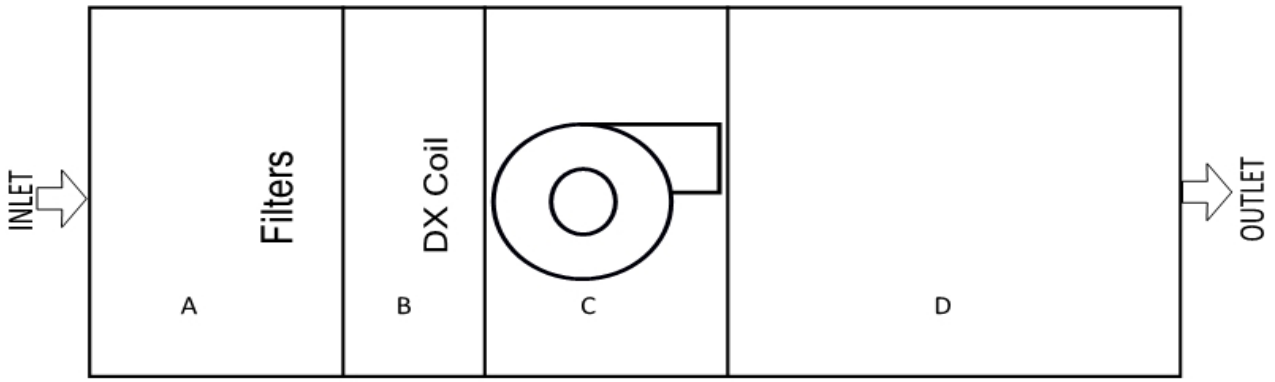
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-16

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	4000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	4134



	ESP:		**0.83**			**TSP:**		**1.09**		
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)										
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.36	-0.50	-0.62	0.47							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-17					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
MANUFACTURER		Lennox		Lennox		
MODEL #		LGM120U4E		LGM120U4EM1G		
SERIAL #				5622L00824		
LOCATION / SERVICE				Back Room		
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
Total Airflow (CFM)		4,000		4,120		
Total of Terminals (CFM)		4,000		4,120		
Return Airflow (CFM)		3,720		3,825		
Outside Airflow (CFM)		280		295		
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)				1.02		
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15		0.73		
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)				D.D.		
VFD Speed (Hz)				n/g		
OA Damper Postion (% Open)				7%		
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***		
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				ebmpapst / n/g		
Horse Power (HP)		3.75		n/g		
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				1.23		
Volts	Phase	480	3	491	492	493
Full Load Amps		4.30		1.66	1.47	1.35
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		4.20		
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)				D.D.		
Service Factor		-		n/g		
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		76% Speed		
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***		***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***		
Merv 8		(4) 20x25x2				

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-17 - Total Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-17				Required CFM:	4000			Required FPM:	922		
Duct Size:	25	X	25	WxH"	Area:	4.34			Static Pressure:	-0.33 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	3,797		Velocity Average (FPM):	949			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**4,120**				

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	1025	1097										6.3
2	934	741										18.8
3												31.3
4												43.8
5												56.3
6												68.8
7												81.3
8												93.8
9												106.3
10												118.8
11												131.3
Distance Width	6.3	18.8	31.3	43.8	56.3	68.8	81.3	93.8	106.3	118.8	131.3	Inches
Totals	1959	1838	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-17 - Outside Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-17				Required CFM:	280			Required FPM:	63		
Duct Size:	28	X	23	WxH"	Area:	4.47			Static Pressure:	-0.33 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	264		Velocity Average (FPM):	66			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**295**				

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	62	75										5.8
2	60	67										17.3
3												28.8
4												40.3
5												51.8
6												63.3
7												74.8
8												86.3
9												97.8
10												109.3
11												120.8
Distance Width	7.0	21.0	35.0	49.0	63.0	77.0	91.0	105.0	119.0	133.0	147.0	Inches
Totals	122	142	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/2024

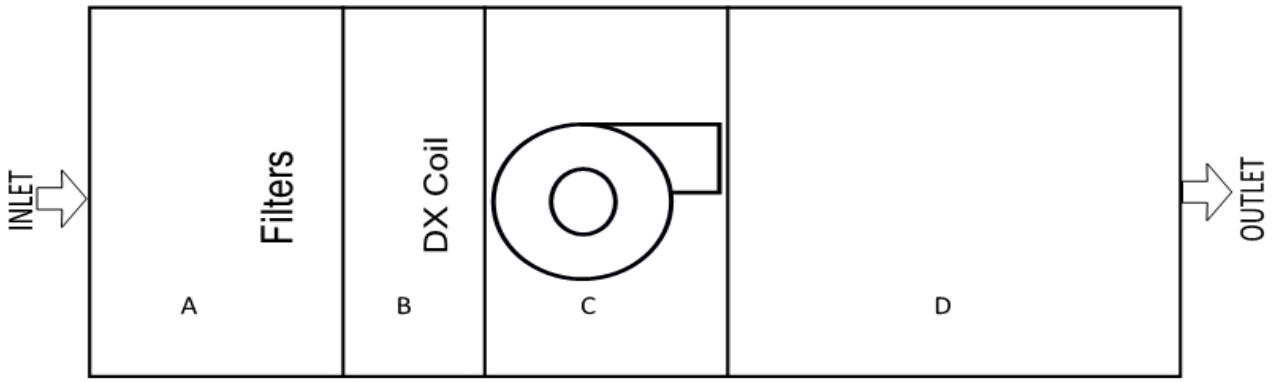
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-17

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	4000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	4120



	ESP:	0.73			TSP:	1.02				
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)										
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.33	-0.49	-0.62	0.40							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-18					
UNIT INFORMATION						
	DESIGN			***ACTUAL***		
MANUFACTURER	Lennox			Lennox		
MODEL #	LGM092U4E			LGM092U4ES1G		
SERIAL #				5622K06518		
LOCATION / SERVICE				Office Area		
FAN INFORMATION						
	DESIGN			***ACTUAL***		
Total Airflow (CFM)	3,000			3,079		
Total of Terminals (CFM)	3,000			3,079		
Return Airflow (CFM)	2,495			2,543		
Outside Airflow (CFM)	505			536		
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)				0.81		
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)	0.15			0.63		
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)				D.D.		
VFD Speed (Hz)				N/A		
OA Damper Postion (% Open)				10%		
MOTOR INFORMATION						
	DESIGN / NAMEPLATE			***ACTUAL***		
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				EBMPAPST / N/G		
Horse Power (HP)	3.75			N/G		
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				0.42		
Volts / Phase	480	3		491	492	493
Full Load Amps	4.30			0.52	0.51	0.50
Corrected Nameplate Amps	-			4.20		
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)				D.D.		
Service Factor	-			N/G		
Current Overload Size/Setting	-			59% SPEED		
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)	***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***			***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***		
MERV 8	(4) 20X25X2			-		

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR OUTLET TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-18 - Supply

OUTLET SUMMARY

Area Served	FH / RVA / TRV	ATI #	Outlet Type	Size LxW /	AK	Design FPM	Design CFM	Initial FPM	Initial CFM	Final FPM	Final CFM	Final %	Notes
		1	cd		1.0	*250*	250		**345**		**247**	99%	
		2	cd		1.0	*250*	**250**		**320**		**238**	95%	
		3	cd		1.0	*100*	**100**		**113**		**107**	107%	
		4	cd		1.0	*100*	**100**		**125**		**105**	105%	
		5	cd		1.0	*250*	**250**		**245**		**254**	102%	
		6	cd		1.0	*100*	**100**		**402**		**105**	105%	
		7	cd		1.0	*200*	200		**125**		**194**	97%	
		8	cd		1.0	*300*	**300**		**226**		**324**	108%	
		9	cd		1.0	*200*	**200**		**190**		**188**	94%	
		10	cd		1.0	*100*	**100**		**184**		**108**	108%	
		11	cd		1.0	*100*	**100**		**188**		**99**	99%	
		12	cd		1.0	*250*	**250**		**338**		**265**	106%	
		13	cd		1.0	*200*	200		**194**		**206**	103%	
		14	cd		1.0	*200*	**200**		**198**		**206**	103%	
		15	cd		1.0	*200*	**200**		**152**		**215**	108%	
		16	cd		1.0	*200*	**200**		**163**		**218**	109%	
							3000		**3508**		**3079**	103%	
												-	
												-	
												-	
Return		1	rg		1.0	*800*	**800**		**556**		**823**	103%	
		2	rg		1.0	*100*	**100**		**244**		**105**	105%	
		3	rg		1.0	*600*	600		**591**		**625**	104%	
		4	rg		1.0	*100*	100		**306**		**105**	105%	
		5	rg		1.0	*100*	100		**245**		**109**	109%	
		6	rg		1.0	*750*	750		**967**		**776**	103%	
							2450		**2909**		**2543**	104%	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	

RVA = Rotating Vane Anemometer : FH = Flow Hood : TRV = Traverse

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/16/2024

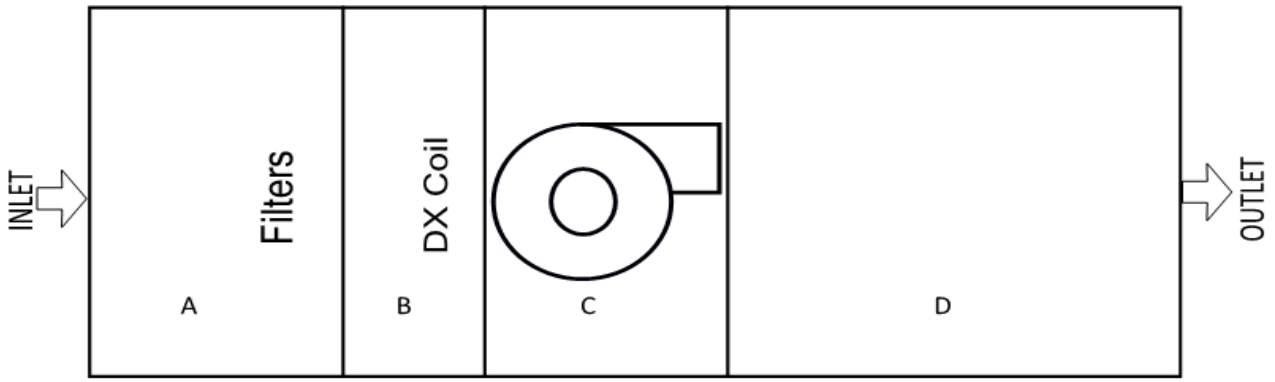
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-18

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	3000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	3079



	ESP:	0.63					TSP:	0.81		
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)										
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.28	-0.36	-0.46	0.35							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Tony Short Date: 1/14/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-19					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***	
MANUFACTURER		Lennox			Lennox	
MODEL #		LGM092U4E			LGM074U4EQ1G	
SERIAL #					5623A02612	
LOCATION / SERVICE					Curb Side Pick Up	
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***	
Total Airflow (CFM)		2,400			2,040	
Total of Terminals (CFM)		2,400			2,040	
Return Airflow (CFM)		2,085			1,771	
Outside Airflow (CFM)		315			269	
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)					0.69	
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15			0.60	
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)					D.D.	
VFD Speed (Hz)					N/A	
OA Damper Postion (% Open)					15%	
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE			***ACTUAL***	
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate					EBMPAPST / N/G	
Horse Power (HP)		3.75			1700 WATTS	
Brake Horse Power (BHP)					1.45	
Volts	Phase	480	3		491	492	493
Full Load Amps		2.40			1.69	1.74	1.86
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-			2.34	
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)					N/G	
Service Factor		-			N/G	
Current Overload Size/Setting		-			80% SPEED	
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***			***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***	
MERV 8		(4) 20X20X2			-	

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR OUTLET TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-19

OUTLET SUMMARY

Area Served	FH / RVA / TRV	ATI #	Outlet Type	Size LxW /	AK	Design FPM	Design CFM	Initial FPM	Initial CFM	Final FPM	Final CFM	Final %	Notes
		1	sw		1.0	*600*	600		**651**		**521**	87%	
		2	sw		1.0	*600*	**600**		**482**		**505**	84%	
		3	sw		1.0	*600*	**600**		**446**		**501**	84%	
		4	sw		1.0	*600*	**600**		**464**		**513**	86%	
							2400		**2043**		**2040**	85%	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	
												-	

RVA = Rotating Vane Anemometer : FH = Flow Hood : TRV = Traverse

Comments: Unit motor will not go above 80% speed. System has been proportioned with available airflow.

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-19											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-19				Required CFM:	315			Required FPM:	116		
Duct Size:	28	X	14	WxH"	Area:	2.72			Static Pressure:	-0.25 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	395		Velocity Average (FPM):	99			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**269**				

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	114	100										3.5
2	85	96										10.5
3												17.5
4												24.5
5												31.5
6												38.5
7												45.5
8												52.5
9												59.5
10												66.5
11												73.5
Distance Width	7.0	21.0	35.0	49.0	63.0	77.0	91.0	105.0	119.0	133.0	147.0	Inches
Totals	199	196	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/2024

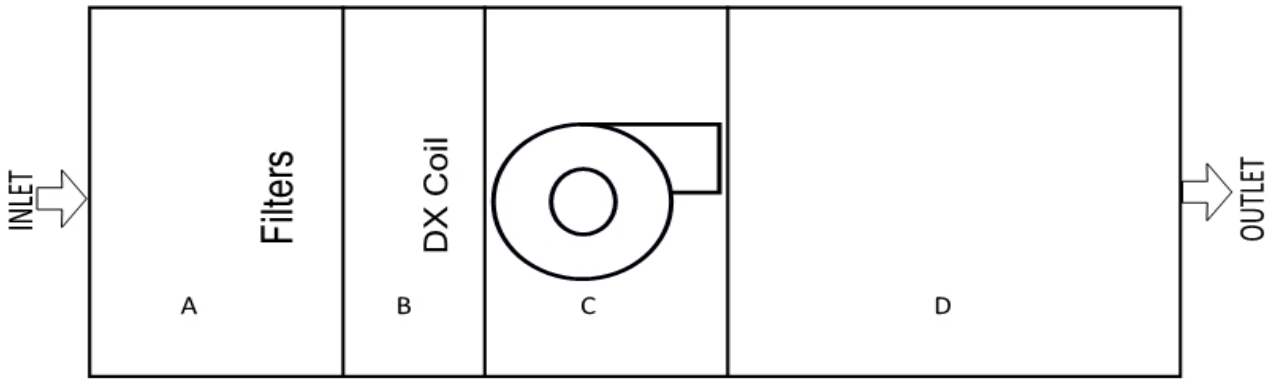
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-19

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	2400
Measured Airflow (CFM)	2040



	ESP:	0.60					TSP:	0.69		
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)										
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.25	-0.29	-0.34	0.35							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Tony Short Date: 1/14/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-20					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
MANUFACTURER		Lennox		Lennox		
MODEL #		LGM150U4E		LGM150U4EH1G		
SERIAL #				5622L00781		
LOCATION / SERVICE				Dock		
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
Total Airflow (CFM)		5,000		5,018		
Total of Terminals (CFM)		5,000		5,018		
Return Airflow (CFM)		4,300		4,304		
Outside Airflow (CFM)		700		714		
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)				1.11		
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15		0.84		
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)				D.D.		
VFD Speed (Hz)				n/g		
OA Damper Postion (% Open)				14%		
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***		
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				ebmpapst / n/g		
Horse Power (HP)		3.75		n/g		
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				1.24		
Volts	Phase	480	3	491	492	493
Full Load Amps		4.30		1.52	1.45	1.55
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		4.20		
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)				D.D.		
Service Factor		-		n/g		
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		77% Speed		
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***		***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***		
Merv 8		(4) 20x25x2				

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-20 - Total Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-20				Required CFM:	5000			Required FPM:	1152		
Duct Size:	25	X	25	WxH"	Area:	4.34			Static Pressure:	-0.14 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	4,625				Velocity Average (FPM):	1,156			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**5,018**		

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	1348	1359										6.3
2	1061	857										18.8
3												31.3
4												43.8
5												56.3
6												68.8
7												81.3
8												93.8
9												106.3
10												118.8
11												131.3
Distance Width	6.3	18.8	31.3	43.8	56.3	68.8	81.3	93.8	106.3	118.8	131.3	Inches
Totals	2409	2216	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-20 - Outside Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-20				Required CFM:	700		Required FPM:	157			
Duct Size:	28	X	23	WxH"	Area:	4.47		Static Pressure:	-0.41 in.w.g.			
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT		Temperature:	n/a			
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	639		Velocity Average (FPM):	160		Actual Airflow (CFM):	**714**					

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	174	159										5.8
2	145	161										17.3
3												28.8
4												40.3
5												51.8
6												63.3
7												74.8
8												86.3
9												97.8
10												109.3
11												120.8
Distance Width	7.0	21.0	35.0	49.0	63.0	77.0	91.0	105.0	119.0	133.0	147.0	Inches
Totals	319	320	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/2024

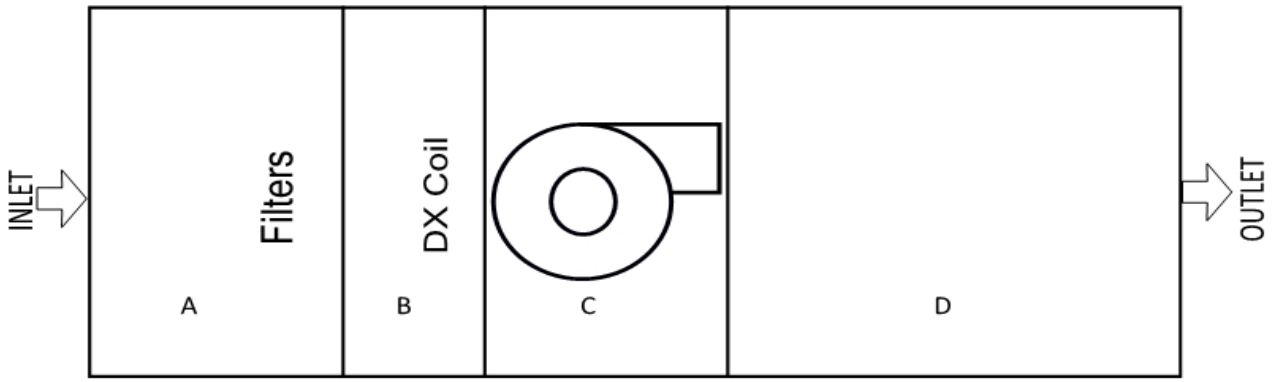
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-20

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	5000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	5018



	ESP:		**0.84**				**TSP:**		**1.11**		
STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)											
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.41	-0.53	-0.68	0.43							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR APPARATUS TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-21					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
MANUFACTURER		Lennox		Lennox		
MODEL #		LGM120U4E		LGM120U4EM1G		
SERIAL #				5622L00819		
LOCATION / SERVICE				Seating		
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN		***ACTUAL***		
Total Airflow (CFM)		4,000		4,141		
Total of Terminals (CFM)		4,000		4,141		
Return Airflow (CFM)		3,320		3,449		
Outside Airflow (CFM)		680		692		
Total Static Pressure (in. w.g.)				0.96		
External Static Pressure (in. w.g.)		0.15		0.70		
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)				D.D.		
VFD Speed (Hz)				n/a		
OA Damper Postion (% Open)				17%		
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***		
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				ebmpapst / n/g		
Horse Power (HP)		3.75		n/g		
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				1.22		
Volts	Phase	480	3	491	492	493
Full Load Amps		4.30		1.57	1.40	1.48
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		4.20		
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)				D.D.		
Service Factor		-		n/g		
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		76% Speed		
FILTER INFORMATION						
DESIGN (MERV Rating)		***BANK #1 Style/Size(Qty)***		***BANK #2 Style/Size(Qty)***		
Merv 8		(4) 20x25x2				

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-21 - Total Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-21				Required CFM:	4000			Required FPM:	922		
Duct Size:	25	X	25	WxH"	Area:	4.34			Static Pressure:	0.39 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	3,816		Velocity Average (FPM):	954			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**4,141**				

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	1243	1041										6.3
2	915	617										18.8
3												31.3
4												43.8
5												56.3
6												68.8
7												81.3
8												93.8
9												106.3
10												118.8
11												131.3
Distance Width	6.3	18.8	31.3	43.8	56.3	68.8	81.3	93.8	106.3	118.8	131.3	Inches
Totals	2158	1658	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-21 - Outside Air											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	RTU-21				Required CFM:	680			Required FPM:	152		
Duct Size:	28	X	23	WxH"	Area:	4.47			Static Pressure:	0.39 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	Velgrid		Corr Factor	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	n/a		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	619			Velocity Average (FPM):	155				Actual Airflow (CFM):	**692**		

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	166	160										5.8
2	142	151										17.3
3												28.8
4												40.3
5												51.8
6												63.3
7												74.8
8												86.3
9												97.8
10												109.3
11												120.8
Distance Width	7.0	21.0	35.0	49.0	63.0	77.0	91.0	105.0	119.0	133.0	147.0	Inches
Totals	308	311	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/2024

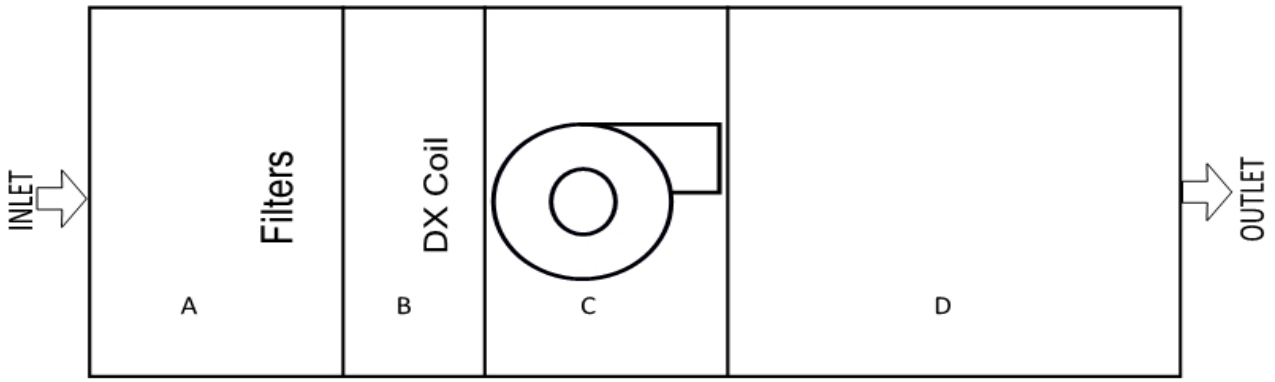
DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

STATIC PRESSURE PROFILE

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	RTU-21

SYSTEM INFORMATION	
Static Pressure Profile Setup:	FILTER, COIL, FAN
Design Airflow (CFM)	4000
Measured Airflow (CFM)	4141



	ESP:	0.70			TSP:	0.96				

STATIC PRESSURE READINGS (in. w.g.)											
Location	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**
Supply	-0.39	-0.50	-0.64	0.31							

Comments: _____

_____

_____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/20/24

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

FAN TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-CC					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***	
MANUFACTURER		Captive Aire			Captive Aire	
MODEL #		DR12HFA			DR12HFA	
SERIAL #					4050672	
LOCATION / SERVICE					Wash Bay	
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***	
Total Airflow (CFM)		600			579	
Total of Terminal Airflows (CFM)		600			579	
External Static Pressure		0.125 in.w.g.			0.08 in.w.g.	
SP Reading - Intake					-0.08 in.w.g.	
SP Reading - Discharge					ATM	
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)					D.D. / Variable	
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE			***ACTUAL***	
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate					HSSA / 42Y	
Horse Power (HP)					0.16	
Brake Horse Power (BHP)					0.11	
Volts	Phase	115	1		121	
Full Load Amps		1.90			0.92	
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-			1.81	
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)					1,625	
Service Factor		-			1.00	
Current Overload Size/Setting		-			Variable	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/18/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR INLET TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-CC

INLET SUMMARY

Area Served	FH / RVA / TRV	ATI #	Outlet Type	Size LxW /	AK	Design FPM	Design CFM	Initial FPM	Initial CFM	Final FPM	Final CFM	Final %	Notes
		1	eg		1.0	*300*	300		285		290	97%	
		2	eg		1.0	*300*	300		268		289	96%	
							600		553		579	97%	

RVA = Rotating Vane Anemometer : FH = Flow Hood : TRV = Traverse

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

FAN TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-ER					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***	
MANUFACTURER		Captive Aire			Captive Aire	
MODEL #		DR30HFA			DR30HFA	
SERIAL #					4050672	
LOCATION / SERVICE					Electrical Room	
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***	
Total Airflow (CFM)		750			760	
Total of Terminal Airflows (CFM)		750			760	
External Static Pressure		0.15 in.w.g.			0.10 in.w.g.	
SP Reading - Intake					-0.1 in.w.g.	
SP Reading - Discharge					ATM	
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)					D.D. / Variable	
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE			***ACTUAL***	
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate					HSSA / 48Y	
Horse Power (HP)		0.25			0.25	
Brake Horse Power (BHP)					0.19	
Volts	Phase	115	1		121	
Full Load Amps		3.00			1.65	
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-			2.85	
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)		1,261			1,625	
Service Factor		-			1.00	
Current Overload Size/Setting		-			Variable	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR INLET TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-ER

INLET SUMMARY

Area Served	FH / RVA / TRV	ATI #	Outlet Type	Size LxW /	AK	Design FPM	Design CFM	Initial FPM	Initial CFM	Final FPM	Final CFM	Final %	Notes
		1	eg		1.0	*200*	200		102		191	96%	
		2	eg		1.0	*200*	200		110		210	105%	
		3	eg		1.0	*200*	200		119		206	103%	
		4	eg		1.0	*150*	150		132		153	102%	
							750		463		760	101%	

RVA = Rotating Vane Anemometer : FH = Flow Hood : TRV = Traverse

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

FAN TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-ER2

UNIT INFORMATION		
	DESIGN	***ACTUAL***
MANUFACTURER	Captive Aire	Captive Aire
MODEL #	DR12HFA	DR12HFA
SERIAL #		4050672
LOCATION / SERVICE		Electrical Closet

FAN INFORMATION		
	DESIGN	***ACTUAL***
Total Airflow (CFM)	600	641
Total of Terminal Airflows (CFM)	600	641
External Static Pressure	0.125 in.w.g.	nac
SP Reading - Intake		nac
SP Reading - Discharge		atm
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)		D.D. / Variable

MOTOR INFORMATION				
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				HSSA / 42Y
Horse Power (HP)		0.18		0.16
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				0.15
Volts	Phase	115	1	122
Full Load Amps		1.90		1.28
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		1.79
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)		1,467		1,625
Service Factor		-		1.00
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		Variable

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR INLET TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-ER2

INLET SUMMARY

Area Served	FH / RVA / TRV	ATI #	Outlet Type	Size LxW /	AK	Design FPM	Design CFM	Initial FPM	Initial CFM	Final FPM	Final CFM	Final %	Notes
		1	eg		1.0	*75*	75		97		72	96%	
		2	eg		1.0	*125*	125		133		129	103%	
		3	eg		1.0	*400*	400		417		440	110%	
							600		647		641	107%	

RVA = Rotating Vane Anemometer : FH = Flow Hood : TRV = Traverse

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

FAN TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-ER1					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***	
MANUFACTURER		Captive Aire			Captive Aire	
MODEL #		DR10HFA			DR10HFA	
SERIAL #					4050672	
LOCATION / SERVICE					Family RR	
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***	
Total Airflow (CFM)		150			152	
Total of Terminal Airflows (CFM)		150			152	
External Static Pressure		0.13 in.w.g.			nac	
SP Reading - Intake					nac	
SP Reading - Discharge					atm	
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)					D.D. / Variable	
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE			***ACTUAL***	
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate					HSSA / n/g	
Horse Power (HP)					0.06	
Brake Horse Power (BHP)					0.06	
Volts	Phase	115	1		122	
Full Load Amps		0.94			0.47	
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-			0.89	
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)					1,550	
Service Factor		-			n/g	
Current Overload Size/Setting		-			Variable	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR INLET TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-ER1

INLET SUMMARY

Area Served	FH / RVA / TRV	ATI #	Outlet Type	Size LxW /	AK	Design FPM	Design CFM	Initial FPM	Initial CFM	Final FPM	Final CFM	Final %	Notes
		1	eg		1.0	*150*	150		362		152	101%	
							150		362		152	101%	

RVA = Rotating Vane Anemometer : FH = Flow Hood : TRV = Traverse

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

FAN TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-R2

UNIT INFORMATION		
	DESIGN	***ACTUAL***
MANUFACTURER	Captive Aire	Captive Aire
MODEL #	DR30HFA	DR30HFA
SERIAL #		4050672
LOCATION / SERVICE		Customer RR

FAN INFORMATION		
	DESIGN	***ACTUAL***
Total Airflow (CFM)	850	817
Total of Terminal Airflows (CFM)	850	817
External Static Pressure	0.15 in.w.g.	nac
SP Reading - Intake		nac
SP Reading - Discharge		atm
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)		D.D. / Variable

MOTOR INFORMATION				
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				HSSA / 48Y
Horse Power (HP)		0.25		0.25
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				0.24
Volts	Phase	115	1	122
Full Load Amps		3.00		2.06
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		2.83
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)		1,393		1,625
Service Factor		-		1.00
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		Variable

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR INLET TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-R2

INLET SUMMARY

Area Served	FH / RVA / TRV	ATI #	Outlet Type	Size LxW /	AK	Design FPM	Design CFM	Initial FPM	Initial CFM	Final FPM	Final CFM	Final %	Notes
		1	eg		1.0	*350*	350		448		338	97%	
		2	eg		1.0	*150*	150		325		145	97%	
		3	eg		1.0	*350*	350		434		334	95%	
							850		1207		817	96%	

RVA = Rotating Vane Anemometer : FH = Flow Hood : TRV = Traverse

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/16/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

FAN TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-R3

UNIT INFORMATION		
	DESIGN	***ACTUAL***
MANUFACTURER	Captive Aire	Captive Aire
MODEL #	DR12HFA	DR10HFA
SERIAL #		4050672
LOCATION / SERVICE		Associate RR

FAN INFORMATION		
	DESIGN	***ACTUAL***
Total Airflow (CFM)	300	305
Total of Terminal Airflows (CFM)	300	305
External Static Pressure	0.125 in.w.g.	nac
SP Reading - Intake		nac
SP Reading - Discharge		atm
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)		D.D. / Variable

MOTOR INFORMATION					
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***	
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				HSSA / n/g	
Horse Power (HP)		0.18		0.06	
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				0.06	
Volts	Phase	115	1	122	
Full Load Amps		0.94		0.55	
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		0.89	
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)		1,467		1,550	
Service Factor		-		n/g	
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		Variable	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR INLET TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-R3

INLET SUMMARY

Area Served	FH / RVA / TRV	ATI #	Outlet Type	Size LxW /	AK	Design FPM	Design CFM	Initial FPM	Initial CFM	Final FPM	Final CFM	Final %	Notes
		1	eg		1.0	*150*	150		203		155	103%	
		2	eg		1.0	*150*	150		198		150	100%	
							300		401		305	102%	

RVA = Rotating Vane Anemometer : FH = Flow Hood : TRV = Traverse

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

FAN TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-S

UNIT INFORMATION		
	DESIGN	***ACTUAL***
MANUFACTURER	Captive Aire	Captive Aire
MODEL #	DR30HFA	DR30HFA
SERIAL #		4050672
LOCATION / SERVICE		Seafood

FAN INFORMATION		
	DESIGN	***ACTUAL***
Total Airflow (CFM)	900	947
Total of Terminal Airflows (CFM)	900	947
External Static Pressure	0.125 in.w.g.	0.11 in.w.g.
SP Reading - Intake		-0.11 in.w.g.
SP Reading - Discharge		ATM
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)		D.D. / Variable

MOTOR INFORMATION				
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				HSSA / 48Y
Horse Power (HP)		0.25		0.25
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				0.27
Volts	Phase	115	1	121
Full Load Amps		4.00		2.32
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		3.80
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)		1,442		1,625
Service Factor		-		1.00
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		Variable

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/11/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

AIR INLET TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-S

INLET SUMMARY

Area Served	FH / RVA / TRV	ATI #	Outlet Type	Size LxW /	AK	Design FPM	Design CFM	Initial FPM	Initial CFM	Final FPM	Final CFM	Final %	Notes
		1	eg		1.0	*150*	150		189		162	108%	
		2	eg		1.0	*150*	150		217		146	97%	
		3	eg		1.0	*150*	150		278		155	103%	
		4	eg		1.0	*150*	150		380		156	104%	
		5	eg		1.0	*300*	300		250		328	109%	
							900		1314		947	105%	

RVA = Rotating Vane Anemometer : FH = Flow Hood : TRV = Traverse

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/16/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

FAN TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147					
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-G1					
UNIT INFORMATION						
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***	
MANUFACTURER		Captive Aire			Captive Aire	
MODEL #		DU50HFA			DU50HFA	
SERIAL #					4050672	
LOCATION / SERVICE					Bakery Hood	
FAN INFORMATION						
		DESIGN			***ACTUAL***	
Total Airflow (CFM)		900			887	
Total of Terminal Airflows (CFM)		900			887	
External Static Pressure		0.125 in.w.g.			0.4 in.w.g.	
SP Reading - Intake					0.4 in.w.g.	
SP Reading - Discharge					ATM	
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)					D.D.	
MOTOR INFORMATION						
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE			***ACTUAL***	
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate					Nema / n/g	
Horse Power (HP)					0.50	
Brake Horse Power (BHP)					0.43	
Volts	Phase	115	1		121	
Full Load Amps		6.30			3.70	
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-			5.99	
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)					1,800	
Service Factor		-			n/g	
Current Overload Size/Setting		-			65% SPEED	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-G1											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	TOTAL EXHAUST				Required CFM:	900			Required FPM:	307		
Duct Size:	65	X	6.5	WxH"	Area:	2.93			Static Pressure:	-0.4 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	VELGRID		Corr.	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	N/A		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	1,511				Velocity Average (FPM):	302			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**887**		

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	309	285	294	302	321							0
2												#VALUE!
3												#VALUE!
4												#VALUE!
5												#VALUE!
6												#VALUE!
7												#VALUE!
8												#VALUE!
9												#VALUE!
10												#VALUE!
11												#VALUE!
Distance Width	0	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	Inches
Totals	309	285	294	302	321	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Tony Short Date: 1/19/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

FAN TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	1330 - King Soopers 147
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-G2

UNIT INFORMATION		
	DESIGN	***ACTUAL***
MANUFACTURER	Captive Aire	Captive Aire
MODEL #	DU50HFA	DU50HFA
SERIAL #		4050672
LOCATION / SERVICE		Bakery Hood

FAN INFORMATION		
	DESIGN	***ACTUAL***
Total Airflow (CFM)	900	914
Total of Terminal Airflows (CFM)	900	914
External Static Pressure	0.125 in.w.g.	0.42 in.w.g.
SP Reading - Intake		-0.42 in.w.g.
SP Reading - Discharge		ATM
Fan Speed (RPM / Setpoint)		D.D.

MOTOR INFORMATION					
		DESIGN / NAMEPLATE		***ACTUAL***	
Manufacturer / Frame - Nameplate				Nema / n/g	
Horse Power (HP)				0.50	
Brake Horse Power (BHP)				0.40	
Volts	Phase	115	1	121	
Full Load Amps		6.30		3.42	
Corrected Nameplate Amps		-		5.99	
Motor Speed (RPM / Setting)				1,800	
Service Factor		-		n/g	
Current Overload Size/Setting		-		65% SPEED	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Curtis Tunink Date: 1/19/2024

DOUBLE T BALANCING COMPANY, LLC
5910 S. University Blvd.
C-18, #354
Greenwood Village, CO 80121
Phone: 303-660-0620

NEBB CERTIFIED TESTING & BALANCING

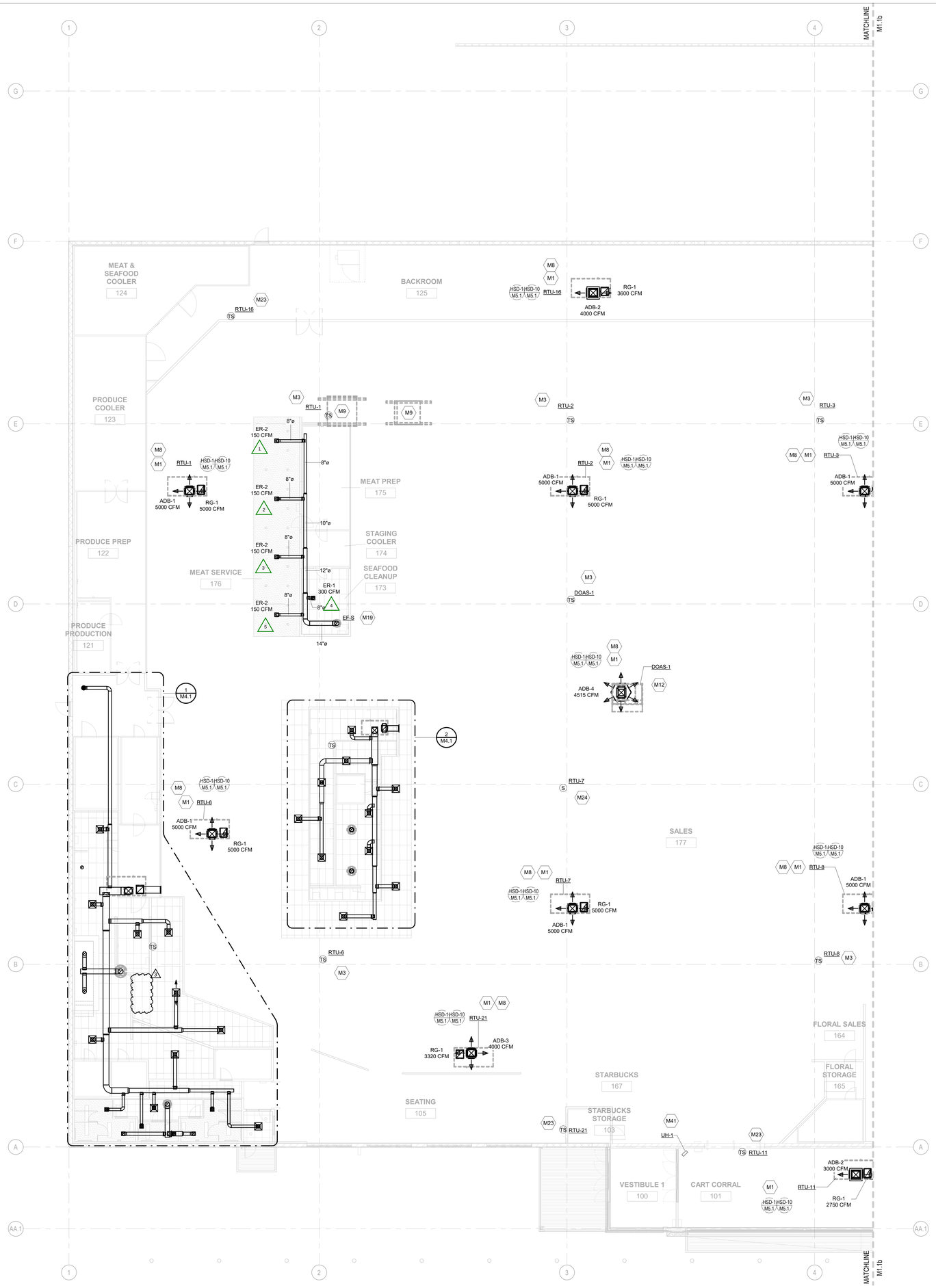
RECTANGLE DUCT TRAVERSE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME:	King Soopers 147											
EQUIPMENT / SYSTEM:	EF-G1											
DUCT TRAVERSE INFORMATION												
Duct Zone:	TOTAL EXHAUST				Required CFM:	900			Required FPM:	307		
Duct Size:	65	X	6.5	WxH"	Area:	2.93			Static Pressure:	-0.42 in.w.g.		
Instrument:	VELGRID		Corr.	1	Altitude:	5280 FT			Temperature:	N/A		
DUCT TRAVERSE MEASUREMENTS												
Velocity Total (FPM):	1,557				Velocity Average (FPM):	311			Actual Airflow (CFM):	**914**		

POS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Distance Height
1	313	296	307	316	325							0
2												#VALUE!
3												#VALUE!
4												#VALUE!
5												#VALUE!
6												#VALUE!
7												#VALUE!
8												#VALUE!
9												#VALUE!
10												#VALUE!
11												#VALUE!
Distance Width	0	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	Inches
Totals	313	296	307	316	325	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Comments: _____

Technician(s): Tony Short Date: 1/19/2024



1 M1.1a HVAC PLAN - WEST
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

NORTH

KEYNOTE LEGEND

NUMBER	KEYNOTE
M1	DROP BOX DIFFUSER SYSTEM. REFER TO DIFFUSER SCHEDULE FOR AES MODEL NUMBERS AND QUANTITIES. REFER TO PLANS FOR THROW DIRECTIONS AND CFM.
M3	TEMPERATURE SENSOR FOR ROOF MOUNTED RTU FURNISHED BY CONTROL PROVIDER. ROUTE CONTROL WIRING THROUGH RTU AND BACK TO BUILDING CONTROL PANEL. MOUNT SENSOR 7'-6" AFF ON COLUMN. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH KROGER EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS. PROVIDE LOCKABLE PROTECTIVE COVER OVER DEVICE.
M8	REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL ROOF PLAN FOR HVAC ROOFTOP DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION. REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR JOIST AND BEAM LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.
M9	NEW ROOFTOP REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT. REFER TO REFRIGERATION DRAWINGS FOR UNIT LOCATIONS AND PIPE ROUTINGS PRIOR TO ANY WORK.
M12	REFER TO DRAWINGS M5.8 AND M5.9 FOR DOAS UNIT INFORMATION.
M19	EXTEND FULL SIZE DUCTWORK (CURB SIZE) UP THROUGH ROOF AND SEAL OPENING AIRTIGHT. REFER TO DRAWINGS M5.3 AND M5.4 FOR EXHAUST FAN INFORMATION.
M23	TEMPERATURE SENSOR FOR ROOF MOUNTED RTU FURNISHED BY CONTROL PROVIDER. ROUTE CONTROL WIRING THROUGH RTU AND BACK TO BUILDING CONTROL PANEL. MOUNT SENSOR A MINIMUM OF 4'-0" AFF ON WALL. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH KROGER EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS. PROVIDE LOCKABLE PROTECTIVE COVER OVER DEVICE.
M24	COMBINATION RELATIVE HUMIDITY/TEMPERATURE SENSOR TO BE MOUNTED 7'-6" AFF AND, IN THE CASE OF RTU-5, USED FOR CYCLING ANTI-SWEAT CASE HEATERS AND HVAC HUMIDITY CONTROL.
M41	SUSPENDED ELECTRIC HEATER USING THREADED ROD TO UNISTRUT CHANNEL OR APPROVED EQUAL. MOUNT 12'-0" AFF TO BOTTOM OF UNIT. VERIFY LOCATION AND REQUIREMENTS WITH OWNER. REFER TO M6.1 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

WHERE SMOKE DETECTORS ARE INSTALLED MORE THAN 10 FEET ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR OR IN ARRANGEMENT WHERE THE DETECTOR'S ALARM OR SUPERVISORY INDICATOR IS NOT VISIBLE TO RESPONDING PERSONNEL, THE DETECTOR SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REMOTE ALARM OR SUPERVISORY INDICATOR IN A LOCATION ACCEPTABLE TO AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE AN LED INDICATOR LIGHT ON CEILING BENEATH EACH HVAC UNIT THAT IS EQUIPPED WITH A SMOKE DETECTOR WHEN ACTIVATION LIGHT IS NOT VISIBLE FROM BELOW.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.
5/4/2023 8:20:30 AM

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street Suite 250 Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	12/01/2021	BULLETIN NO. 1
3	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10

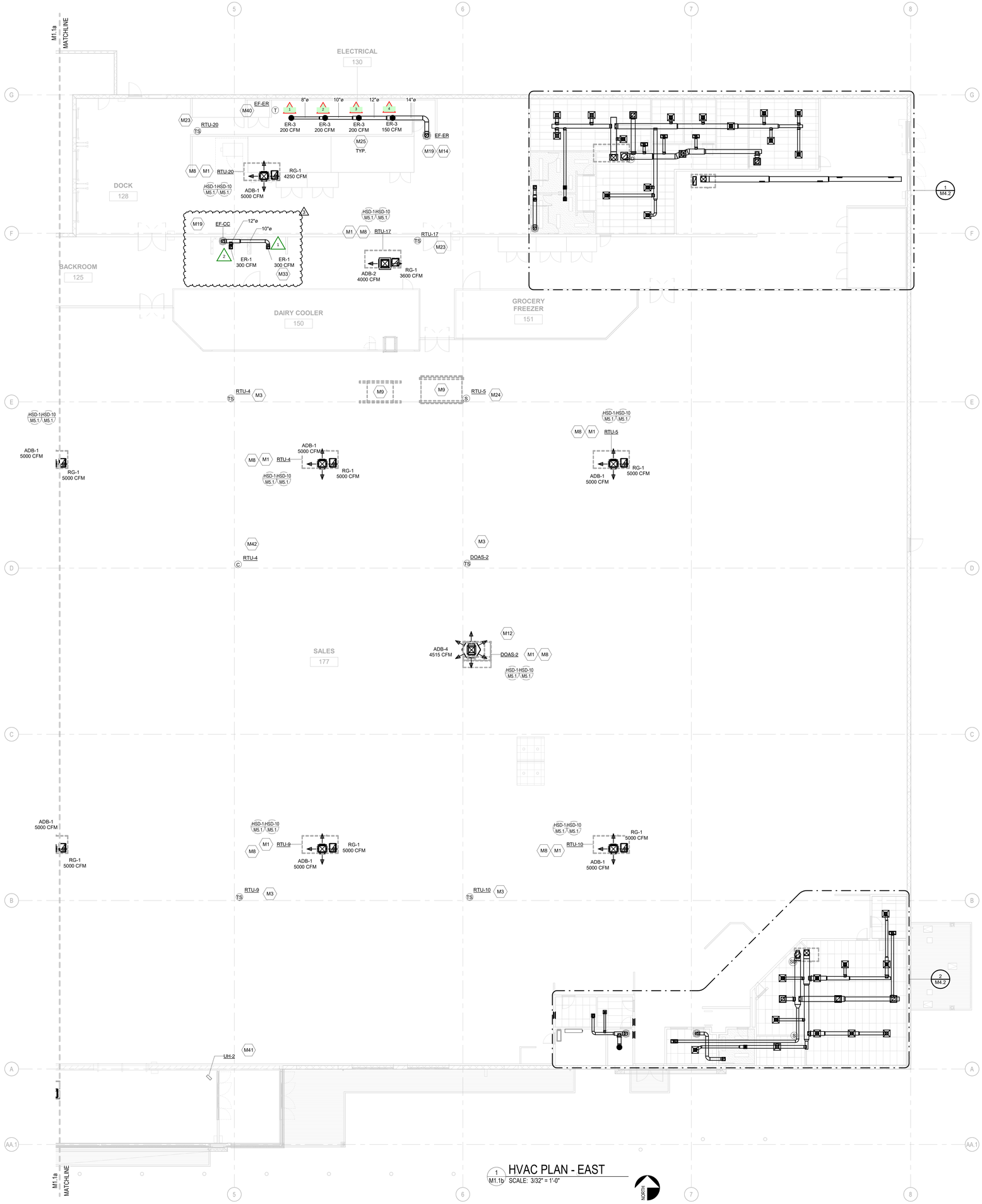
PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021
SHEET TITLE
HVAC PLAN - WEST

SHEET NO.
M1.1a

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.



KEYNOTE LEGEND

NUMBER	KEYNOTE
M1	DROP BOX DIFFUSER SYSTEM. REFER TO DIFFUSER SCHEDULE FOR AES MODEL NUMBERS AND QUANTITIES. REFER TO PLANS FOR THROW DIRECTIONS AND CFM.
M3	TEMPERATURE SENSOR FOR ROOF MOUNTED RTU FURNISHED BY CONTROL PROVIDER. ROUTE CONTROL WIRING THROUGH RTU AND BACK TO BUILDING CONTROL PANEL. MOUNT SENSOR 7'-6" AFF ON COLUMN. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH KROGER EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS. PROVIDE LOCKABLE PROTECTIVE COVER OVER DEVICE.
M8	REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL ROOF PLAN FOR HVAC ROOFTOP DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION. REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR JOIST AND BEAM LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.
M9	NEW ROOFTOP REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT. REFER TO REFRIGERATION DRAWINGS FOR UNIT LOCATIONS AND PIPE ROUTINGS PRIOR TO ANY WORK.
M12	REFER TO DRAWINGS M5.8 AND M5.9 FOR DOAS UNIT INFORMATION.
M14	DUCT UP TO OPENING THROUGH ROOF. H.C. TO PROVIDE REVERSE ACTING THERMOSTAT FOR FAN. FAN TO ENERGIZE WHEN SPACE TEMPERATURE EXCEEDS 80 DEG F.
M19	EXTEND FULL SIZE DUCTWORK (CURB SIZE) UP THROUGH ROOF AND SEAL OPENING AIRTIGHT. REFER TO DRAWINGS M5.3 AND M5.4 FOR EXHAUST FAN INFORMATION.
M23	TEMPERATURE SENSOR FOR ROOF MOUNTED RTU FURNISHED BY CONTROL PROVIDER. ROUTE CONTROL WIRING THROUGH RTU AND BACK TO BUILDING CONTROL PANEL. MOUNT SENSOR A MINIMUM OF 4'-0" AFF ON WALL. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH KROGER EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS. PROVIDE LOCKABLE PROTECTIVE COVER OVER DEVICE.
M24	COMBINATION RELATIVE HUMIDITY/TEMPERATURE SENSOR TO BE MOUNTED 7'-6" AFF AND, IN THE CASE OF RTU-5, USED FOR CYCLING ANTI-SWEAT CASE HEATERS AND HVAC HUMIDITY CONTROL.
M25	DIFFUSER/GRILLE/REGISTER TO BE INSTALLED 10'-2" AFF.
M33	EXHAUST GRILLE TO BE INSTALLED 8'-0" AFF.
M40	THERMOSTAT TO BE MOUNTED AT 5'-0" AFF. PROVIDE LOCKABLE PROTECTIVE COVER OVER DEVICE. REFER TO EM DRAWINGS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
M41	SUSPENDED ELECTRIC HEATER USING THREADED ROD TO UNISTRUT CHANNEL OR APPROVED EQUAL. MOUNT 12'-0" AFF TO BOTTOM OF UNIT. VERIFY LOCATION AND REQUIREMENTS WITH OWNER. REFER TO M6.1 FOR MORE INFORMATION.
M42	CO2 SENSOR FOR SALES FLOOR TO BE MOUNTED 7'-6" AFF ON COLUMN.

WHERE SMOKE DETECTORS ARE INSTALLED MORE THAN 10 FEET ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR OR IN ARRANGEMENT WHERE THE DETECTOR'S ALARM OR SUPERVISORY INDICATOR IS NOT VISIBLE TO RESPONDING PERSONNEL, THE DETECTOR SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REMOTE ALARM OR SUPERVISORY INDICATOR IN A LOCATION ACCEPTABLE TO AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE AN LED INDICATOR LIGHT ON CEILING BENEATH EACH HVAC UNIT THAT IS EQUIPPED WITH A SMOKE DETECTOR WHEN ACTIVATION LIGHT IS NOT VISIBLE FROM BELOW.

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street Suite 250 Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	12/01/2021	BULLETIN NO. 1
3	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

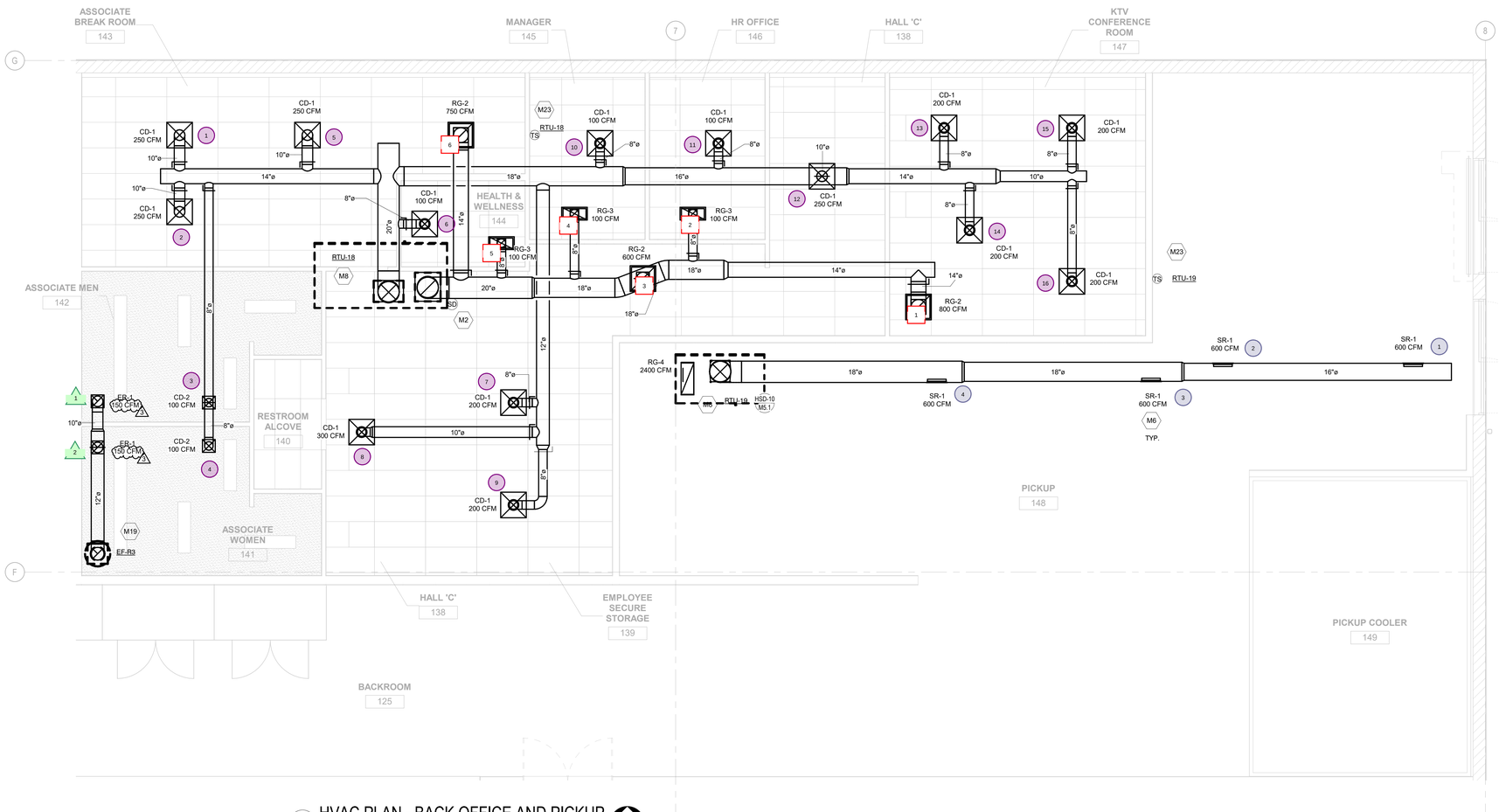
COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021

SHEET TITLE
HVAC PLAN - EAST

SHEET NO.
M1.1b

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

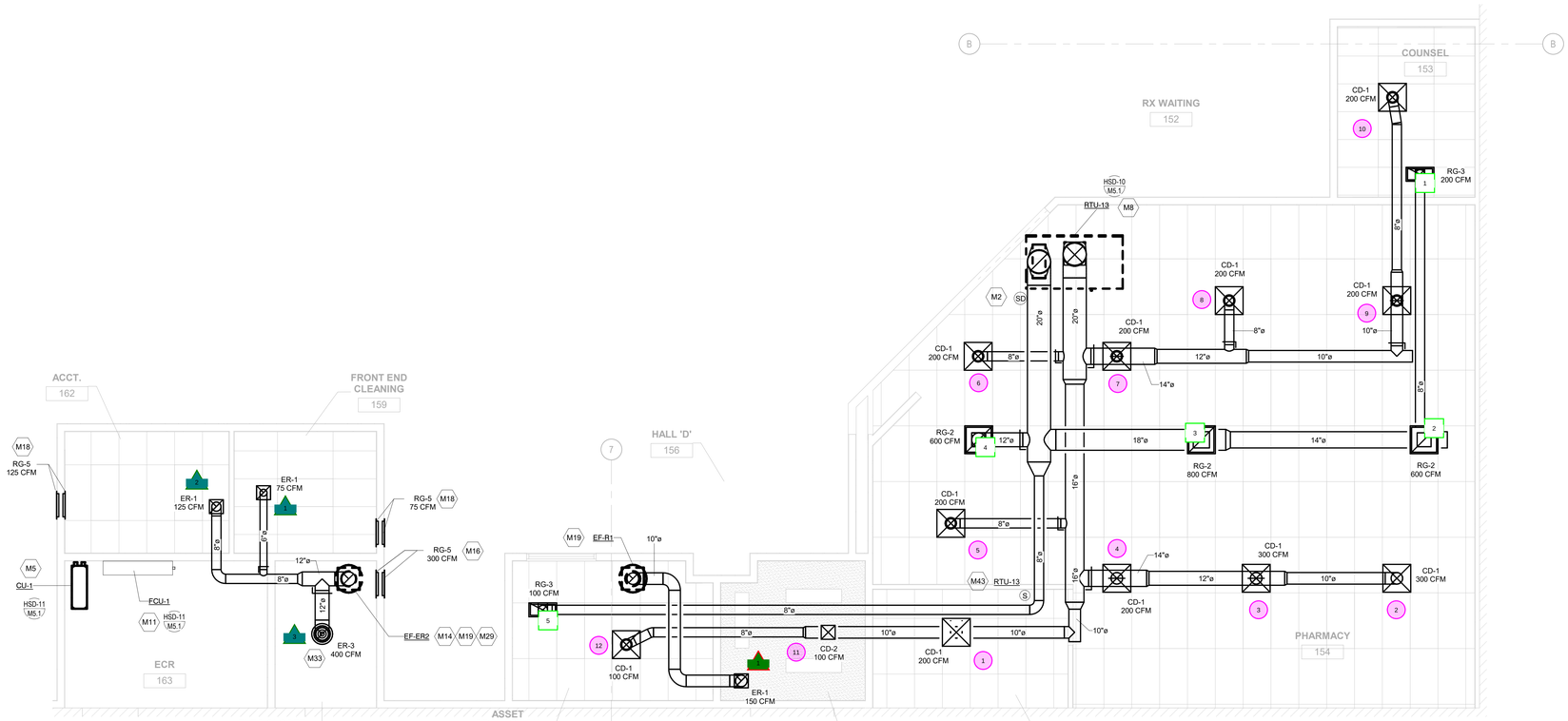
THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.
5/4/2023 8:20:34 AM



1 M4.2 HVAC PLAN - BACK OFFICE AND PICKUP
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

KEYNOTE LEGEND

NUMBER	KEYNOTE
M2	INSTALL SMOKE DETECTOR IN THE RETURN DUCTWORK DOWNSTREAM OF FILTERS AND UPSTREAM OF ANY BRANCH CONNECTIONS. INSTALL SAMPLING TUBE(S) AND DETECTOR HOUSING IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. DETECTOR,FAN SHUTDOWN WIRING, AND CONTROLS BY OTHERS.
M5	NEW ROOFTOP OUTDOOR CONDENSING UNIT. PROVIDE SUPPORTS PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION PROCEDURES. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH OTHER ROOFTOP EQUIPMENT. FIELD VERIFY REFRIGERANT PIPE ROUTINGS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
M6	SIDEWALL DIFFUSERS TO BE INSTALLED AT 45 DEGREES DOWNWARD.
M8	REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL ROOF PLAN FOR HVAC ROOFTOP DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION. REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR JOIST AND BEAM LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.
M11	INSTALL WALL-MOUNTED AIR CONDITIONING UNIT AT 7'-0" (BOTTOM OF UNIT) PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION PROCEDURES. EXTEND CONDENSATE PIPE AND DRAIN TO NEAREST DRAIN HUB. REFER TO PLUMBING DRAWINGS FOR LOCATION. COORDINATE POWER REQUIREMENTS WITH HC.
M14	DUCT UP TO OPENING THROUGH ROOF. H.C. TO PROVIDE REVERSE ACTING THERMOSTAT FOR FAN. FAN TO ENERGIZE WHEN SPACE TEMPERATURE EXCEEDS 80 DEG F.
M16	INSTALL TRANSFER GRILLE IN WALL 15'0" A.F.F. COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION WITH OWNER AND ARCHITECT.
M18	INSTALL TRANSFER GRILLE AND NECESSARY DUCTWORK IN WALL AS LOW AS POSSIBLE. COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION WITH OWNER AND ARCHITECT.
M19	EXTEND FULL SIZE DUCTWORK (CURB SIZE) UP THROUGH ROOF AND SEAL OPENING AIRTIGHT. REFER TO DRAWINGS M5.3 AND M5.4 FOR EXHAUST FAN INFORMATION.
M23	TEMPERATURE SENSOR FOR ROOF MOUNTED RTU FURNISHED BY CONTROL PROVIDER. ROUTE CONTROL WIRING THROUGH RTU AND BACK TO BUILDING CONTROL PANEL. MOUNT SENSOR A MINIMUM OF 4'-0" AFF ON WALL. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH KROGER EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS. PROVIDE LOCKABLE PROTECTIVE COVER OVER DEVICE.
M29	DROP DUCT DOWN TO 10'-6" TO MINIMIZE VISIBILITY FROM THE SALES FLOOR.
M33	EXHAUST GRILLE TO BE INSTALLED 6'-0" AFF.
M43	PHARMACY TO RECEIVE COMBINATION RELATIVE HUMIDITY/TEMPERATURE SENSOR. ROUTE CONTROL WIRING THROUGH RTU AND BACK TO BUILDING CONTROL PANEL. MOUNT SENSOR A MINIMUM OF 4'-0" AFF ON WALL. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH KROGER EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS. PROVIDE LOCKABLE PROTECTIVE COVER OVER DEVICE.



2 M4.2 HVAC PLAN - PHARMACY
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

WHERE SMOKE DETECTORS ARE INSTALLED MORE THAN 10 FEET ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR OR IN ARRANGEMENT WHERE THE DETECTOR'S ALARM OR SUPERVISORY INDICATOR IS NOT VISIBLE TO RESPONDING PERSONNEL, THE DETECTOR SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REMOTE ALARM OR SUPERVISORY INDICATOR IN A LOCATION ACCEPTABLE TO AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE AN LED INDICATOR LIGHT ON CEILING BENEATH EACH HVAC UNIT THAT IS EQUIPPED WITH A SMOKE DETECTOR WHEN ACTIVATION LIGHT IS NOT VISIBLE FROM BELOW.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.

5/19/2023 11:24:30 AM

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street, suite 2210, Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway, suite 2480, Denver, CO. 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street, suite 450, Dallas, TX. 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street, Suite 250, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue, suite 2000, Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	12/01/2021	BULLETIN NO. 1
3	05/19/2023	BULLETIN NO. 11

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021

SHEET TITLE
HVAC ENLARGED PLANS

SHEET NO.
M4.2

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

DESIGN BY OTHERS.
FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

EXHAUST FAN INFORMATION – JOB#4050672

FAN UNIT NO	TAG	QTY	FAN UNIT MODEL #	MANUFACTURER	CFM	ESP	RPM	MOTOR ENCL	HP	BHP	PHASE	VOLT	FLA	DISCHARGE VELOCITY	WEIGHT (LBS)	SONES
1	EF-CC: K-0002356	1	DR12HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	600	0.125	1467	ODP	0.180	0.1090	1	115	1.9		52	9.7
2	EF-ER: K-0002354	1	DR30HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	750	0.150	1261	ODP	0.250	0.0900	1	115	3.8		63	8.3
3	EF-ER2 K-0002356	1	DR12HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	600	0.125	1467	ODP	0.180	0.1090	1	115	1.9		48	9.7
4	EF-G1: PNET42845	1	DU50HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	900	1.100	1695	TEAO-ECM	0.500	0.3920	1	115	6.3	342 FPM	81	19.8
5	EF-G2: PNET42845	1	DU50HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	900	1.100	1695	TEAO-ECM	0.500	0.3920	1	115	6.3	342 FPM	81	19.8
6	EF-K1: PNET42845	1	DU180HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	2800	1.500	1426	ODP,PREMIUM	2.000	1.0810	3	208	8.3	647 FPM	187	21
7	EF-K2 K-0002371	1	REMOVED FROM PROJECT SCOPE													
8	EF-R1: K-0002358	1	DR18HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	150	0.125	1299	ODP	0.060	0.0340	1	115	1.1		46	5
9	EF-R2: K-0002354	1	DR30HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	850	0.150	1393	ODP	0.250	0.1220	1	115	3.8		63	10.1
10	EF-R3: K-0002356	1	DR12HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	600	0.125	1467	ODP	0.180	0.1090	1	115	1.9		52	9.7
11	EF-S: K-0002354	1	DR30HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	900	0.125	1442	ODP	0.250	0.1350	1	115	3.8		63	10.7

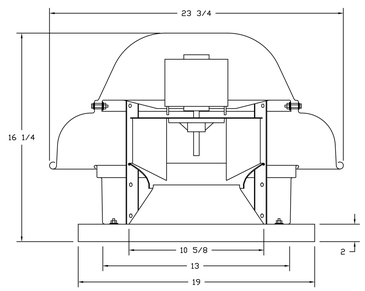
FAN OPTIONS

FAN UNIT NO	TAG	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	EF-CC: K-0002356	1	1 12-BDD DAMPER.
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY.
2	EF-ER: K-0002354	1	1 15-BDD DAMPER.
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY.
3	EF-ER2 K-0002356	1	1 12-BDD DAMPER.
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY.
4	EF-G1: PNET42845	1	GREASE BOX.
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
		1	ECM WIRING PACKAGE - MANUAL OR 0-10VDC REFERENCE SPEED CONTROL (TELCO MOTOR), CCW ROTATION.
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY.
5	EF-G2: PNET42845	1	GREASE BOX.
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
		1	ECM WIRING PACKAGE - MANUAL OR 0-10VDC REFERENCE SPEED CONTROL (TELCO MOTOR), CCW ROTATION.
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY.
6	EF-K1: PNET42845	1	GREASE BOX.
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY.
7	EF-K2 K-0002371	REMOVED FROM PROJECT SCOPE	
8	EF-R1: K-0002358	1	1 15-BDD DAMPER.
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY.
9	EF-R2: K-0002354	1	1 15-BDD DAMPER.
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY.
10	EF-R3: K-0002356	1	1 12-BDD DAMPER.
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY.
11	EF-S: K-0002354	1	1 15-BDD DAMPER.
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY.

FAN ACCESSORIES

FAN UNIT NO	TAG	EXHAUST			SUPPLY			
		GREASE CUP	GRAVITY DAMPER	WALL MOUNT	SIDE DISCHARGE	GRAVITY DAMPER	MOTORIZED DAMPER	WALL MOUNT
1	EF-CC: K-0002356		YES					
2	EF-ER: K-0002354		YES					
3	EF-ER2 K-0002356		YES					
4	EF-G1: PNET42845	YES						
5	EF-G2: PNET42845	YES						
6	EF-K1: PNET42845	YES						
7	EF-K2 K-0002371	YES						
8	EF-R1: K-0002358		YES					
9	EF-R2: K-0002354		YES					
10	EF-R3: K-0002356		YES					
11	EF-S: K-0002354		YES					

FANS #1 (EF-CC: K-0002356), #3 (EF-ER2: K-0002356), #10 (EF-R3: K-0002356) - DR12HFA EXHAUST FAN



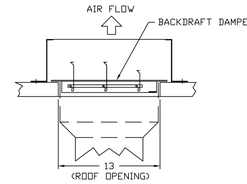
FEATURES:

- DIRECT DRIVE CONSTRUCTION (NO BELTS/PULLEYS)
- ROOF MOUNTED FANS
- UL705
- SAFETY DISCONNECT
- STANDARD BIRD SCREEN
- SPEED CONTROL

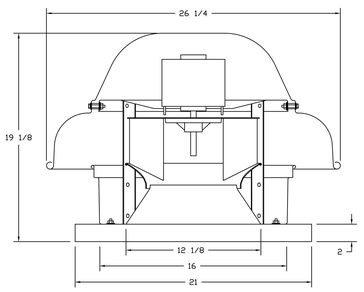
OPTIONS

1 12-BDD DAMPER.
HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.

BACKDRAFT DAMPER INSTALLATION



FANS #2 (EF-ER: K-0002354), #9 (EF-R2: K-0002354), #11 (EF-S: K-0002354) - DR30HFA EXHAUST FAN



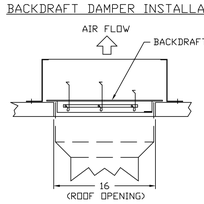
FEATURES:

- DIRECT DRIVE CONSTRUCTION (NO BELTS/PULLEYS)
- ROOF MOUNTED FANS
- UL705
- SAFETY DISCONNECT
- STANDARD BIRD SCREEN
- SPEED CONTROL

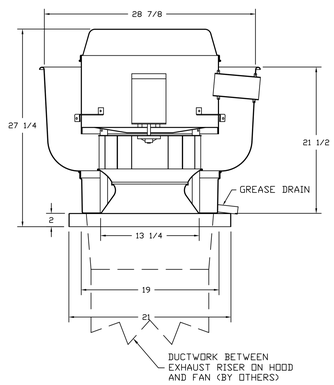
OPTIONS

1 15-BDD DAMPER.
HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.

BACKDRAFT DAMPER INSTALLATION



FANS #4 (EF-G1: PNET42845), #5 (EF-G2: PNET42845) - DU50HFA EXHAUST FAN



FEATURES:

- DIRECT DRIVE CONSTRUCTION (NO BELTS/PULLEYS)
- ROOF MOUNTED FANS
- RESTAURANT MODEL
- UL705 AND UL762 AND ULC-S645
- VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL
- INTERNAL WIRING
- WEATHERPROOF DISCONNECT
- THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION (SINGLE PHASE)
- HIGH HEAT OPERATION 300°F (149°C)
- GREASE CLASSIFICATION TESTING

NORMAL TEMPERATURE TEST
EXHAUST FAN MUST OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY WHILE EXHAUSTING AIR AT 300°F (149°C) UNTIL ALL FAN PARTS HAVE REACHED THERMAL EQUILIBRIUM, AND WITHOUT ANY DETERIORATING EFFECTS TO THE FAN WHICH WOULD CAUSE UNSAFE OPERATION.

ABNORMAL FLARE-UP TEST
EXHAUST FAN MUST OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY WHILE EXHAUSTING BURNING GREASE VAPORS AT 600°F (316°C) FOR A PERIOD OF 15 MINUTES WITHOUT THE FAN BECOMING DAMAGED TO ANY EXTENT THAT COULD CAUSE AN UNSAFE CONDITION.

OPTIONS

GREASE BOX.
HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
ECM WIRING PACKAGE - MANUAL OR 0-10VDC REFERENCE SPEED CONTROL (TELCO MOTOR), CCW ROTATION.

REVISIONS

	DESCRIPTION	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		

CAPTIVEAIRE
National Accounts
4641 Paragon Park Rd., Raleigh, NC, 27616 PHONE: (919) 882-2410 FAX: (919) 227-5948 EMAIL: reg15@captiveaire.com
www.captiveaire.com

KING SOOPERS #147 - FALCON (PEYTON), CO
PEYTON, CO, 80831

DATE: 11/6/2019

DWG.#: 4050672

DRAWN BY: JAC

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

MASTER DRAWING

SHEET NO. 2

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street, suite 2210, Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway, suite 2480, Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street, suite 450, Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street, Suite 250, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue, Suite 2000, Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949
cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949
CONSULTANTS

OWNER
KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

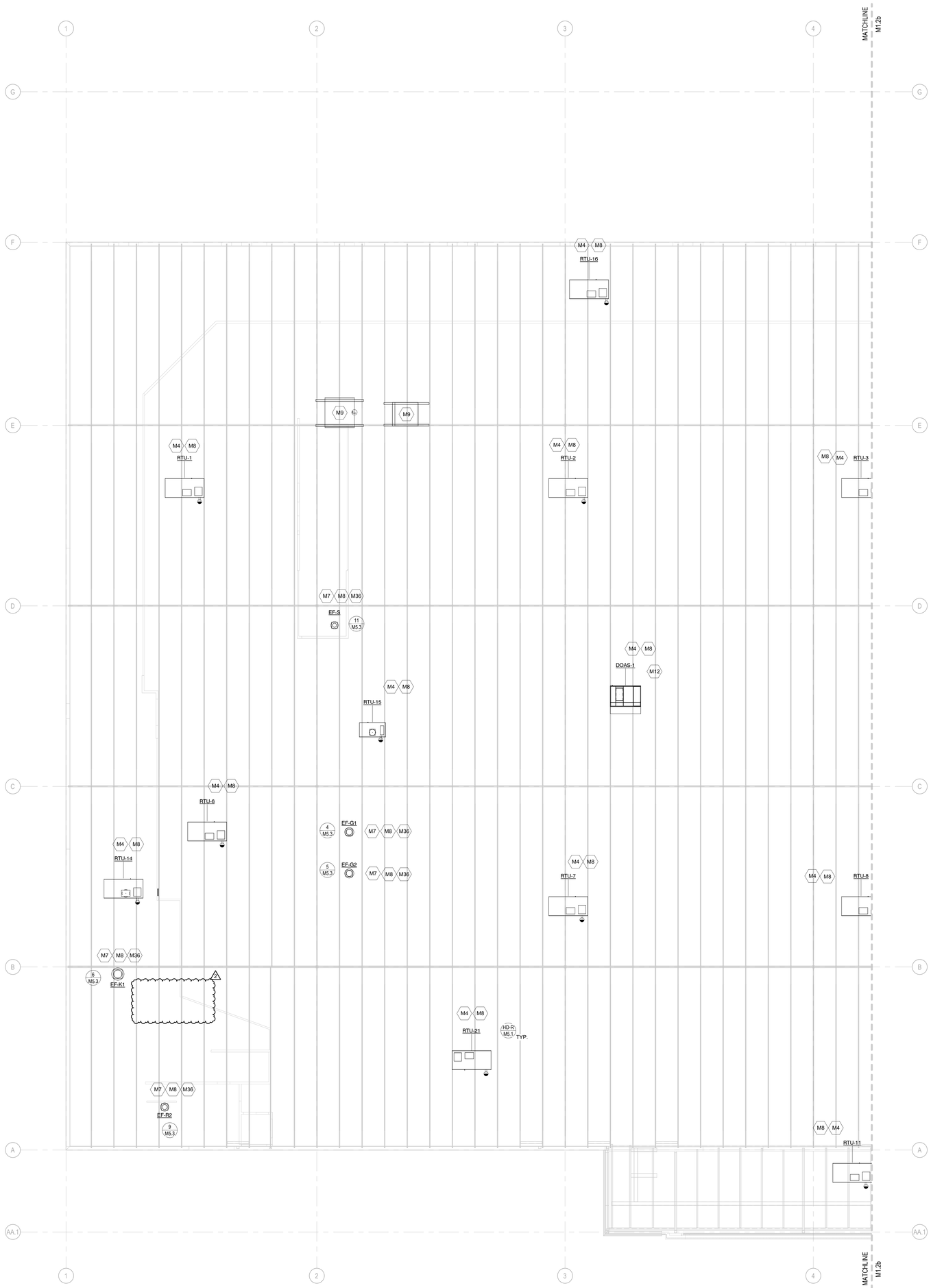
MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021

SHEET TITLE
HVAC DETAILS

SHEET NO.
M5.3

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.
THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.
5/4/2023 8:20:54 AM



KEYNOTE LEGEND

NUMBER	KEYNOTE
M4	NEW PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNIT FURNISHED BY KROGER AND INSTALLED BY HC. REFER TO DRAWING M6.1 FOR UNIT REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING ROOF CURB INFORMATION. ROOF DUCTWORK PENETRATIONS TO BE FULL SIZE. SEAL AROUND OPENING AIR TIGHT. REFER TO PLUMBING DRAWINGS FOR NATURAL GAS REQUIREMENTS. REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR POWER REQUIREMENTS.
M7	NEW ROOFTOP EXHAUST FAN FURNISHED BY KROGER AND INSTALLED BY HC. REFER TO HVAC DETAIL DRAWINGS AND DRAWING M5.4 FOR UNIT REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING ROOF CURB INFORMATION. ROOF PENETRATION TO BE FULL SIZE. SEAL AROUND OPENING AIR TIGHT. REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR POWER REQUIREMENTS.
M8	REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL ROOF PLAN FOR HVAC ROOFTOP DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION. REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR JOIST AND BEAM LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.
M9	NEW ROOFTOP REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT. REFER TO REFRIGERATION DRAWINGS FOR UNIT LOCATIONS AND PIPE ROUTINGS PRIOR TO ANY WORK.
M12	REFER TO DRAWINGS M5.8 AND M5.9 FOR DOAS UNIT INFORMATION.
M36	INSTALL FLUES AND EXHAUST FANS A MINIMUM OF 10 FEET FROM OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE OF ROOFTOP UNITS.

1 M1.2a HVAC ROOF PLAN - WEST
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

NORTH

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1670 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street Suite 250 Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	12/01/2021	BULLETIN NO. 1
2	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

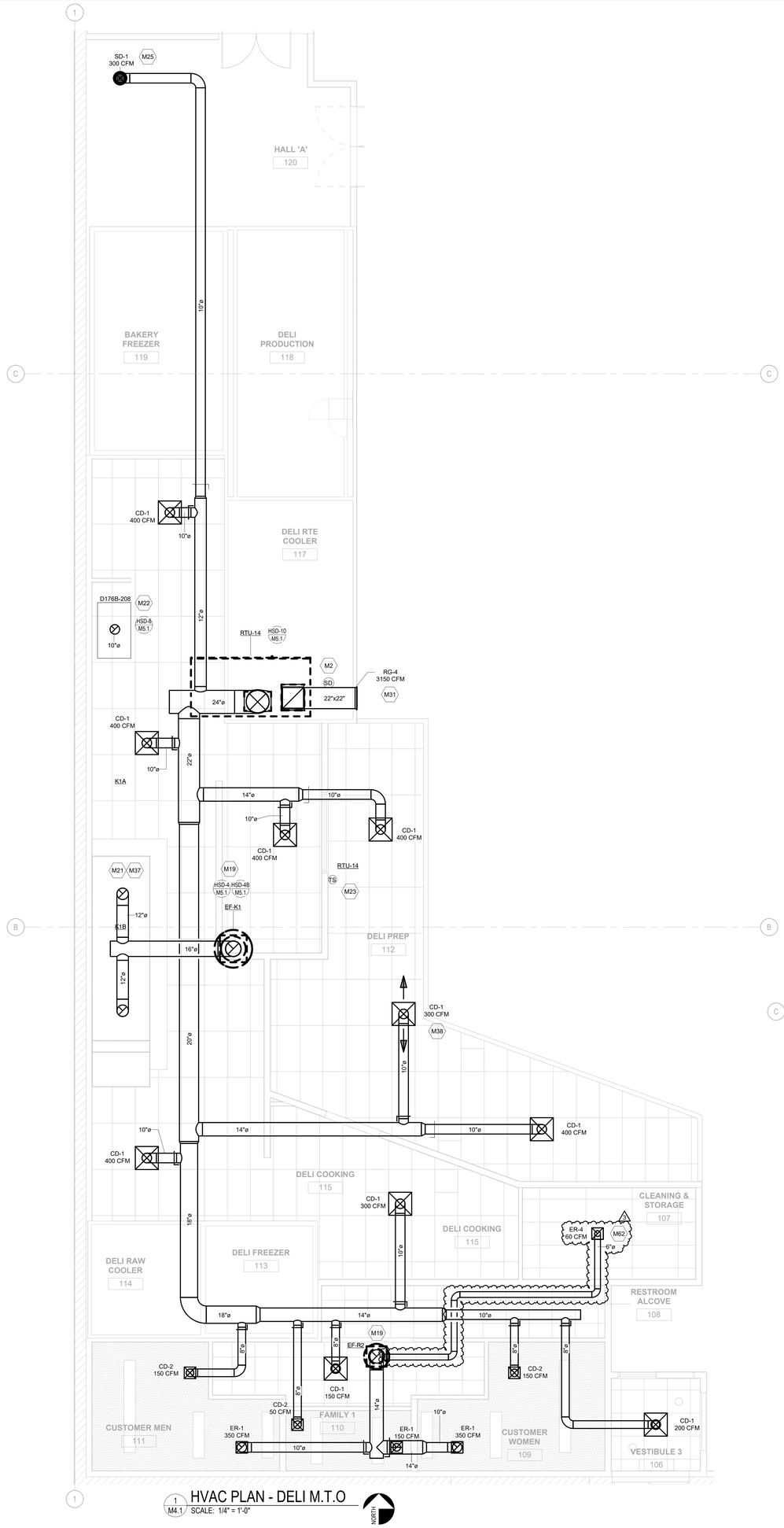
COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021
SHEET TITLE
HVAC ROOF PLAN - WEST

SHEET NO.
M1.2a

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.

5/4/2023 8:20:37 AM



1 M4.1 HVAC PLAN - DELI M.T.O
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

2 M4.1 HVAC PLAN - DELI/BAKERY
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

KEYNOTE LEGEND	
NUMBER	KEYNOTE
M2	INSTALL SMOKE DETECTOR IN THE RETURN DUCTWORK DOWNSTREAM OF FILTERS AND UPSTREAM OF ANY BRANCH CONNECTIONS. INSTALL SAMPLING TUBE(S) AND DETECTOR HOUSING IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. DETECTOR,FAN SHUTDOWN WIRING, AND CONTROLS BY OTHERS.
M8	REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL ROOF PLAN FOR HVAC ROOFTOP DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION. REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR JOIST AND BEAM LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.
M19	EXTEND FULL SIZE DUCTWORK (CURB SIZE) UP THROUGH ROOF AND SEAL OPENING AIRTIGHT. REFER TO DRAWINGS M5.3 AND M5.4 FOR EXHAUST FAN INFORMATION.
M20	VENT DUCT UP FROM OVEN RACK VENT COLLAR THROUGH ROOF. DUCTS ARE ONLY TO BE OFFSET ABOVE CEILING TILE. DUCTS ARE TO BE STRAIGHT AND VERTICAL WHEN VISIBLE TO SALES FLOOR.
M21	GREASE DUCT FROM EXHAUST HOOD TO OPENING THROUGH ROOF PER NFPA 96. H.C. TO INSTALL PROVIDED HOME KIT. DUCTWRAP TO BE INSTALLED THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF GREASE DUCT FROM CEILING PENETRATION TO FAN.
M22	INSTALL UW-50 VENT KIT INCLUDED WITH UNIT AND SUPPLIED BY HOBART. H.C. TO CONNECT STAINLESS STEEL DUCT TO VENT KIT OPENING THROUGH ROOF.
M23	TEMPERATURE SENSOR FOR ROOF MOUNTED RTU FURNISHED BY CONTROL PROVIDER. ROUTE CONTROL WIRING THROUGH RTU AND BACK TO BUILDING CONTROL PANEL. MOUNT SENSOR A MINIMUM OF 4'-0" AFF ON WALL. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH KROGER EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS. PROVIDE LOCKABLE PROTECTIVE COVER OVER DEVICE.
M25	DIFFUSER/GRILLE/REGISTER TO BE INSTALLED 10'-2" AFF.
M30	INSTALL TOP OF RETURN GRILLE 15'0" AFF. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT AND WITH DECOR. LOCATION OF DECOR TAKES PRECEDENCE OVER LOCATION OF RETURN GRILLE.
M31	INSTALL TOP OF RETURN GRILLE 17'0" AFF. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT AND WITH DECOR. LOCATION OF DECOR TAKES PRECEDENCE OVER LOCATION OF RETURN GRILLE.
M37	REMOTE MANUAL HOOD ANSUL PULL STATION TO BE LOCATED IN THE MAIN PATH OF EGRESS, A MINIMUM OF 10 FEET AND A MAXIMUM OF 20 FEET FROM THE HOOD. MOUNTING HEIGHT SHOULD BE 42"-48" AFF. COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION WITH OWNER AND ARCHITECT. PROVIDE NAMEPLATE AT STATION WITH HOOD NUMBER AND LOCATION. REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS M5.5 AND M5.6 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
M38	DIFFUSER AROUND HOOD TO BE A 2-WAY DIFFUSER FACING AWAY FROM THE HOOD TO PREVENT INTERFERENCE WITH THE HOOD'S CONTAIN AND CAPTURE.
M62	UNDERCUT DOOR 1". COORDINATE WITH GC FOR RESPONSIBILITY.

WHERE SMOKE DETECTORS ARE INSTALLED MORE THAN 10 FEET ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR OR IN ARRANGEMENT WHERE THE DETECTORS ALARM OR SUPERVISORY INDICATOR IS NOT VISIBLE TO RESPONDING PERSONNEL, THE DETECTOR SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REMOTE ALARM OR SUPERVISORY INDICATOR IN A LOCATION ACCEPTABLE TO AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE AN LED INDICATOR LIGHT ON CEILING BENEATH EACH HVAC UNIT THAT IS EQUIPPED WITH A SMOKE DETECTOR WHEN ACTIVATION LIGHT IS NOT VISIBLE FROM BELOW.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.
1/4/2024 8:40:04 PM

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8090
DENVER 1675 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street, Suite 290, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 506 2nd Avenue suite 2600 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	12/01/2021	BULLETIN NO. 1
2	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10
3	01/05/2024	BULLETIN NO. 14

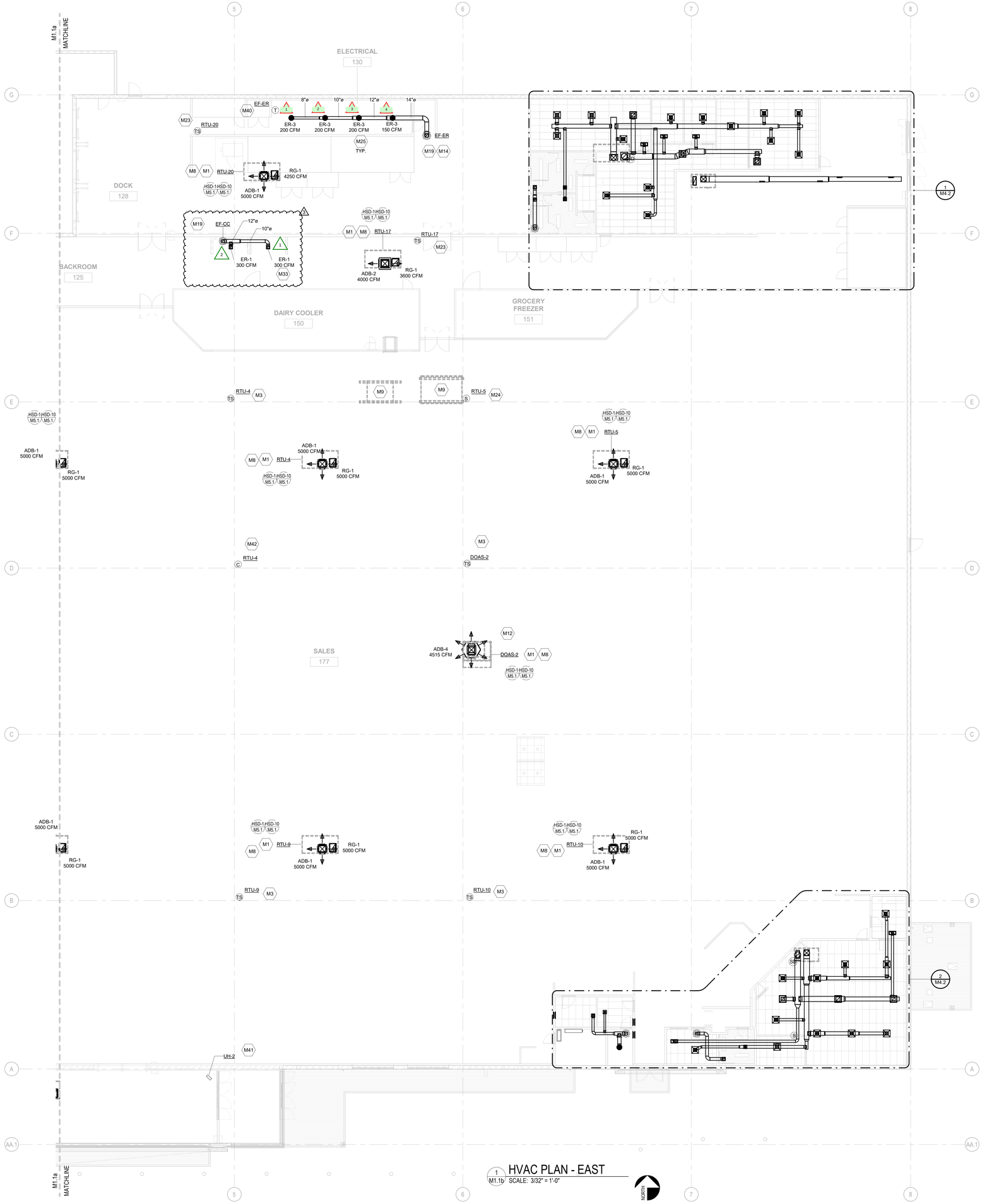
PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021
SHEET TITLE
HVAC ENLARGED PLANS

SHEET NO.
M4.1

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.



KEYNOTE LEGEND

NUMBER	KEYNOTE
M1	DROP BOX DIFFUSER SYSTEM. REFER TO DIFFUSER SCHEDULE FOR AES MODEL NUMBERS AND QUANTITIES. REFER TO PLANS FOR THROW DIRECTIONS AND CFM.
M3	TEMPERATURE SENSOR FOR ROOF MOUNTED RTU FURNISHED BY CONTROL PROVIDER. ROUTE CONTROL WIRING THROUGH RTU AND BACK TO BUILDING CONTROL PANEL. MOUNT SENSOR 7'-6" AFF ON COLUMN. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH KROGER EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS. PROVIDE LOCKABLE PROTECTIVE COVER OVER DEVICE.
M8	REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL ROOF PLAN FOR HVAC ROOFTOP DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION. REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR JOIST AND BEAM LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.
M9	NEW ROOFTOP REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT. REFER TO REFRIGERATION DRAWINGS FOR UNIT LOCATIONS AND PIPE ROUTINGS PRIOR TO ANY WORK.
M12	REFER TO DRAWINGS M5.8 AND M5.9 FOR DOAS UNIT INFORMATION.
M14	DUCT UP TO OPENING THROUGH ROOF. H.C. TO PROVIDE REVERSE ACTING THERMOSTAT FOR FAN. FAN TO ENERGIZE WHEN SPACE TEMPERATURE EXCEEDS 80 DEG F.
M19	EXTEND FULL SIZE DUCTWORK (CURB SIZE) UP THROUGH ROOF AND SEAL OPENING AIRTIGHT. REFER TO DRAWINGS M5.3 AND M5.4 FOR EXHAUST FAN INFORMATION.
M23	TEMPERATURE SENSOR FOR ROOF MOUNTED RTU FURNISHED BY CONTROL PROVIDER. ROUTE CONTROL WIRING THROUGH RTU AND BACK TO BUILDING CONTROL PANEL. MOUNT SENSOR A MINIMUM OF 4'-0" AFF ON WALL. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH KROGER EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS. PROVIDE LOCKABLE PROTECTIVE COVER OVER DEVICE.
M24	COMBINATION RELATIVE HUMIDITY/TEMPERATURE SENSOR TO BE MOUNTED 7'-6" AFF AND, IN THE CASE OF RTU-5, USED FOR CYCLING ANTI-SWEAT CASE HEATERS AND HVAC HUMIDITY CONTROL.
M25	DIFFUSER/GRILLE/REGISTER TO BE INSTALLED 10'-2" AFF.
M33	EXHAUST GRILLE TO BE INSTALLED 8'-0" AFF.
M40	THERMOSTAT TO BE MOUNTED AT 5'-0" AFF. PROVIDE LOCKABLE PROTECTIVE COVER OVER DEVICE. REFER TO EM DRAWINGS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
M41	SUSPENDED ELECTRIC HEATER USING THREADED ROD TO UNISTRUT CHANNEL OR APPROVED EQUAL. MOUNT 12'-0" AFF TO BOTTOM OF UNIT. VERIFY LOCATION AND REQUIREMENTS WITH OWNER. REFER TO M6.1 FOR MORE INFORMATION.
M42	CO2 SENSOR FOR SALES FLOOR TO BE MOUNTED 7'-6" AFF ON COLUMN.

WHERE SMOKE DETECTORS ARE INSTALLED MORE THAN 10 FEET ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR OR IN ARRANGEMENT WHERE THE DETECTOR'S ALARM OR SUPERVISORY INDICATOR IS NOT VISIBLE TO RESPONDING PERSONNEL, THE DETECTOR SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REMOTE ALARM OR SUPERVISORY INDICATOR IN A LOCATION ACCEPTABLE TO AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE AN LED INDICATOR LIGHT ON CEILING BENEATH EACH HVAC UNIT THAT IS EQUIPPED WITH A SMOKE DETECTOR WHEN ACTIVATION LIGHT IS NOT VISIBLE FROM BELOW.

1 HVAC PLAN - EAST
M1.1b SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street Suite 250 Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	12/01/2021	BULLETIN NO. 1
3	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

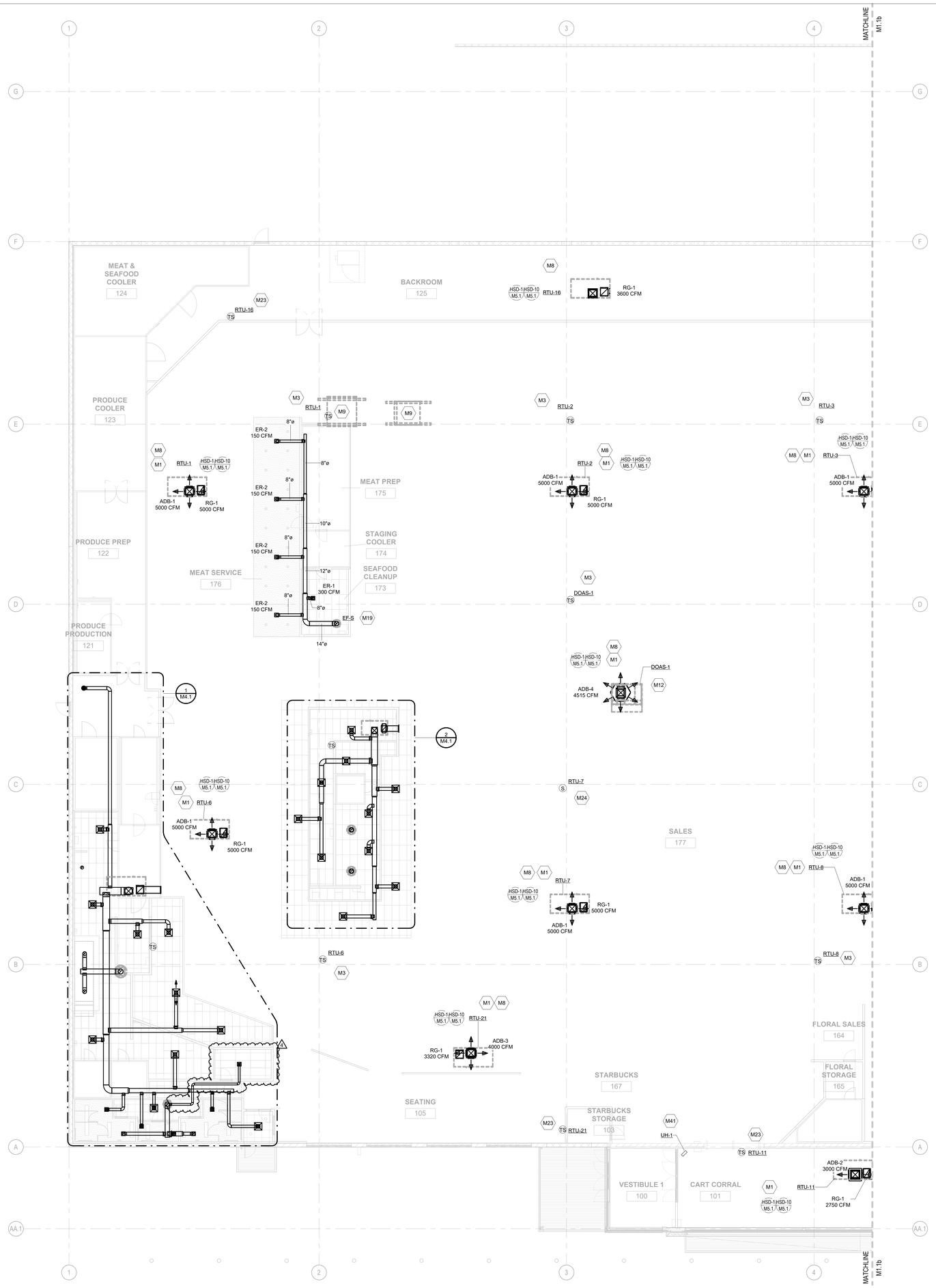
COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021

SHEET TITLE
HVAC PLAN - EAST

SHEET NO.
M1.1b

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.
5/4/2023 8:20:34 AM



1 HVAC PLAN - WEST
M1.1a SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

NORTH

KEYNOTE LEGEND

NUMBER	KEYNOTE
M1	DROP BOX DIFFUSER SYSTEM. REFER TO DIFFUSER SCHEDULE FOR AES MODEL NUMBERS AND QUANTITIES. REFER TO PLANS FOR THROW DIRECTIONS AND CFM.
M3	TEMPERATURE SENSOR FOR ROOF MOUNTED RTU FURNISHED BY CONTROL PROVIDER. ROUTE CONTROL WIRING THROUGH RTU AND BACK TO BUILDING CONTROL PANEL. MOUNT SENSOR 7'-6" AFF ON COLUMN. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH KROGER EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS. PROVIDE LOCKABLE PROTECTIVE COVER OVER DEVICE.
M8	REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL ROOF PLAN FOR HVAC ROOFTOP DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION. REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR JOIST AND BEAM LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.
M9	NEW ROOFTOP REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT. REFER TO REFRIGERATION DRAWINGS FOR UNIT LOCATIONS AND PIPE ROUTINGS PRIOR TO ANY WORK.
M12	REFER TO DRAWINGS M5.8 AND M5.9 FOR DOAS UNIT INFORMATION.
M19	EXTEND FULL SIZE DUCTWORK (CURB SIZE) UP THROUGH ROOF AND SEAL OPENING AIRTIGHT. REFER TO DRAWINGS M5.3 AND M5.4 FOR EXHAUST FAN INFORMATION.
M23	TEMPERATURE SENSOR FOR ROOF MOUNTED RTU FURNISHED BY CONTROL PROVIDER. ROUTE CONTROL WIRING THROUGH RTU AND BACK TO BUILDING CONTROL PANEL. MOUNT SENSOR A MINIMUM OF 4'-0" AFF ON WALL. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH KROGER EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS. PROVIDE LOCKABLE PROTECTIVE COVER OVER DEVICE.
M24	COMBINATION RELATIVE HUMIDITY/TEMPERATURE SENSOR TO BE MOUNTED 7'-6" AFF AND, IN THE CASE OF RTU-5, USED FOR CYCLING ANTI-SWEAT CASE HEATERS AND HVAC HUMIDITY CONTROL.
M41	SUSPENDED ELECTRIC HEATER USING THREADED ROD TO UNISTRUT CHANNEL OR APPROVED EQUAL. MOUNT 12'-0" AFF TO BOTTOM OF UNIT. VERIFY LOCATION AND REQUIREMENTS WITH OWNER. REFER TO M6.1 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

WHERE SMOKE DETECTORS ARE INSTALLED MORE THAN 10 FEET ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR OR IN ARRANGEMENT WHERE THE DETECTOR'S ALARM OR SUPERVISORY INDICATOR IS NOT VISIBLE TO RESPONDING PERSONNEL, THE DETECTOR SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REMOTE ALARM OR SUPERVISORY INDICATOR IN A LOCATION ACCEPTABLE TO AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE AN LED INDICATOR LIGHT ON CEILING BENEATH EACH HVAC UNIT THAT IS EQUIPPED WITH A SMOKE DETECTOR WHEN ACTIVATION LIGHT IS NOT VISIBLE FROM BELOW.

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.271.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street, Suite 290, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 506 2nd Avenue suite 2800 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	12/01/2021	BULLETIN NO. 1
3	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10
4	01/05/2024	BULLETIN NO. 14

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

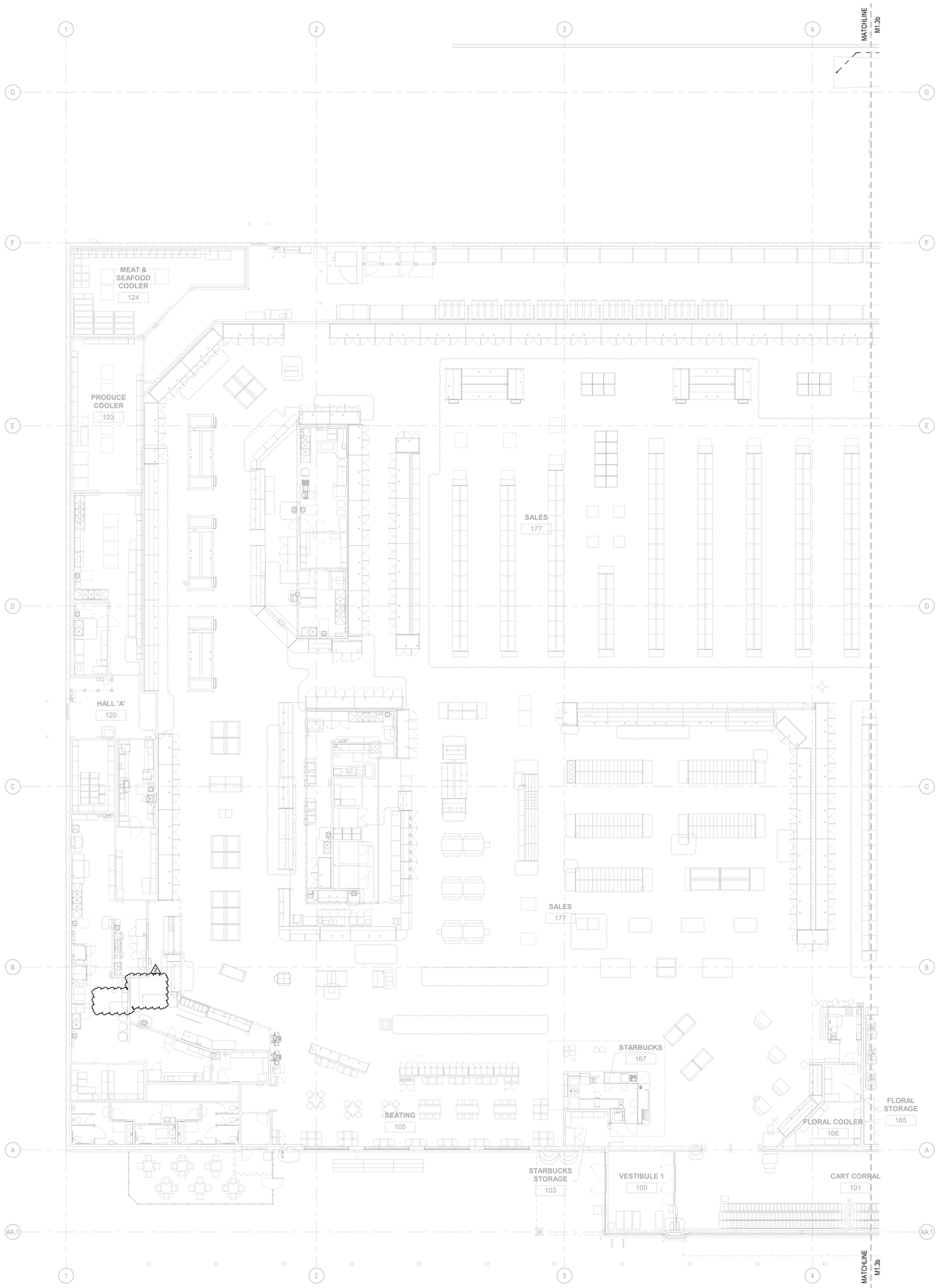
MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021
SHEET TITLE
HVAC PLAN - WEST

SHEET NO.
M1.1a

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.
1/4/2024 6:39:59 PM



1 M1.3a GAS PIPING PLAN - WEST
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

NORTH

KEYNOTE LEGEND

NUMBER	KEYNOTE

EXECUTED BY: PRF
REVIEWED BY: RAT

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street Suite 250 Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	08/01/2022	BULLETIN NO. 4
2	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 07/27/2022

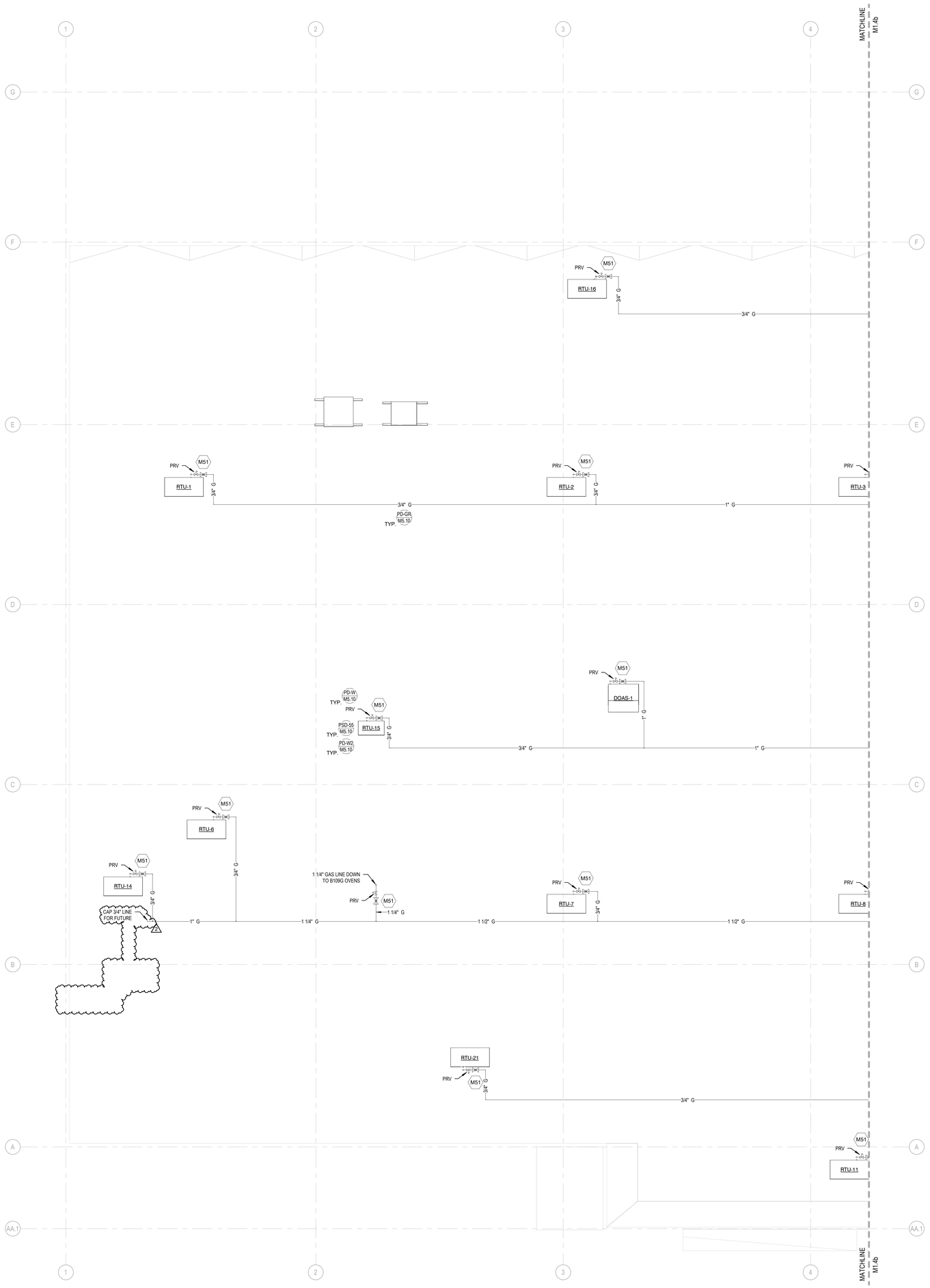
SHEET TITLE
GAS PIPING PLAN - WEST

SHEET NO.
M1.3a

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.

5/4/2023 8:20:41 AM



1 GAS PIPING ROOF PLAN - WEST
M1.4a SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

NORTH

KEYNOTE LEGEND

NUMBER	KEYNOTE
M51	PROVIDE GAS COCK, UNION, DIRT LEG, PRV (WHERE REQUIRED) AND FLEXIBLE CONNECTOR AT NEW GAS-FIRED EQUIPMENT. REFER TO SHEET M6.1 FOR PRV SCHEDULE.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.

5/4/2023 8:20:44 AM

EXECUTED BY: PRF
REVIEWED BY: RAT

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street Suite 250 Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	08/01/2022	BULLETIN NO. 4
2	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

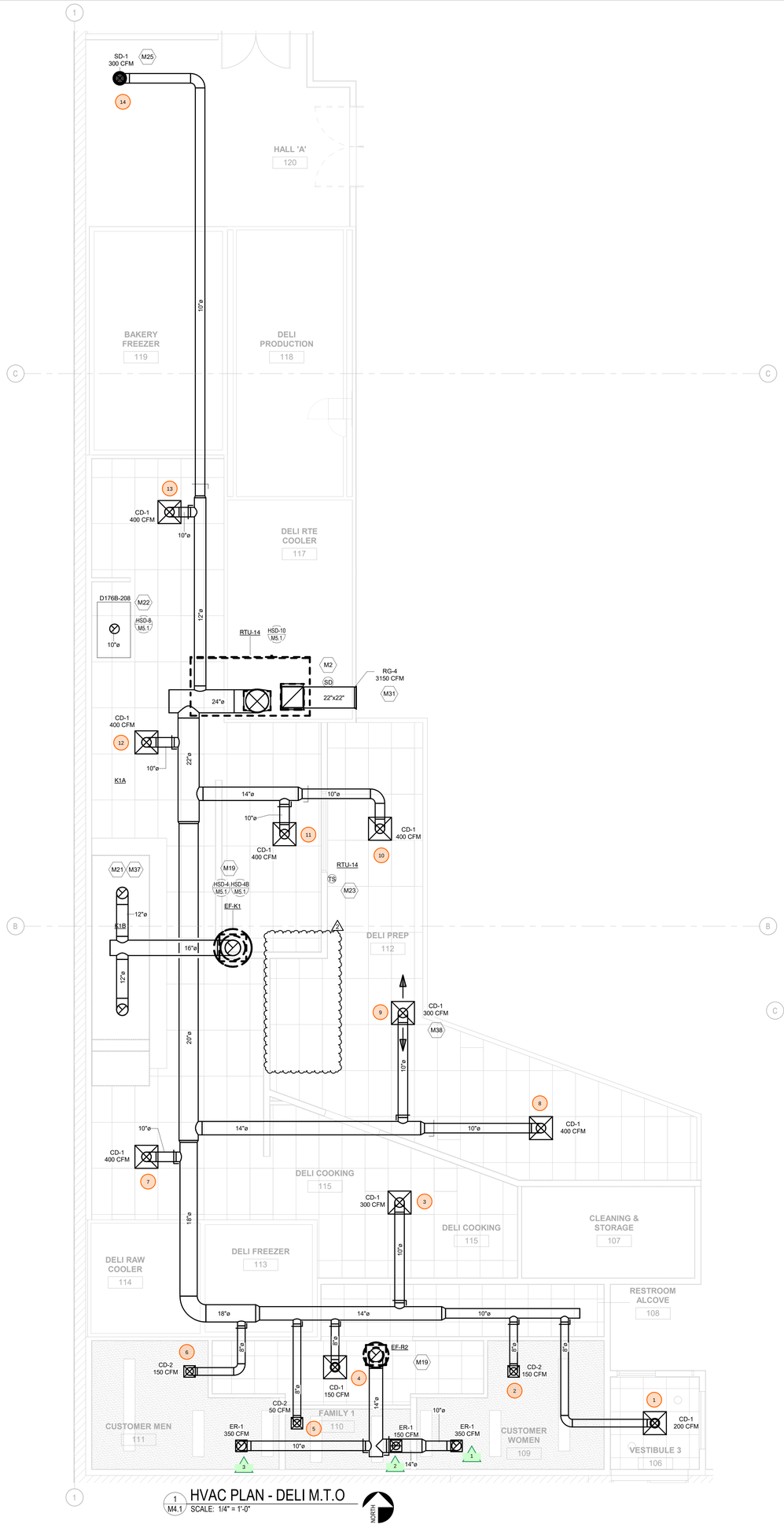
MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 07/27/2022

SHEET TITLE
GAS PIPING ROOF PLAN - WEST

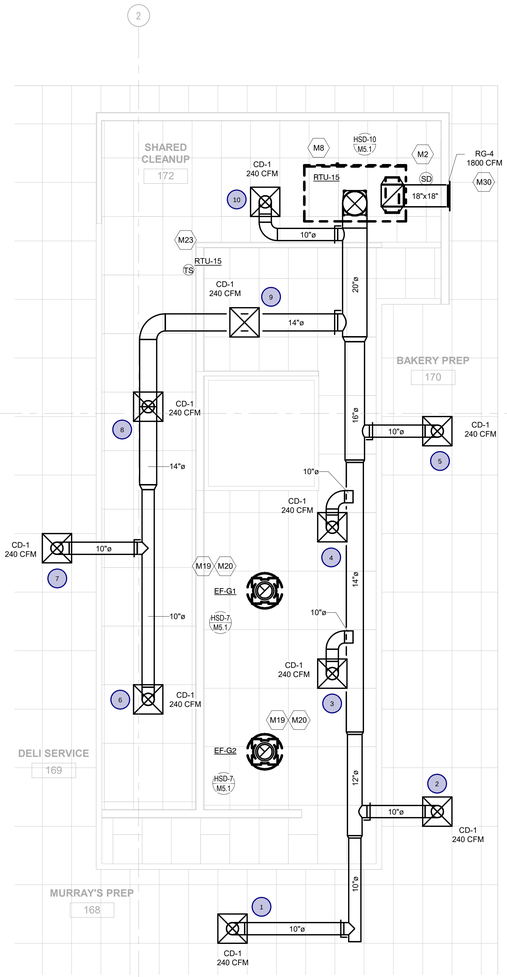
SHEET NO.
M1.4a

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.



1 HVAC PLAN - DELI M.T.O
M4.1 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

NORTH



2 HVAC PLAN - DELI/BAKERY
M4.1 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

NORTH

WHERE SMOKE DETECTORS ARE INSTALLED MORE THAN 10 FEET ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR OR IN ARRANGEMENT WHERE THE DETECTOR'S ALARM OR SUPERVISORY INDICATOR IS NOT VISIBLE TO RESPONDING PERSONNEL, THE DETECTOR SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REMOTE ALARM OR SUPERVISORY INDICATOR IN A LOCATION ACCEPTABLE TO AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. PROVIDE AN LED INDICATOR LIGHT ON CEILING BENEATH EACH HVAC UNIT THAT IS EQUIPPED WITH A SMOKE DETECTOR WHEN ACTIVATION LIGHT IS NOT VISIBLE FROM BELOW.

KEYNOTE LEGEND

NUMBER	KEYNOTE
M2	INSTALL SMOKE DETECTOR IN THE RETURN DUCTWORK DOWNSTREAM OF FILTERS AND UPSTREAM OF ANY BRANCH CONNECTIONS. INSTALL SAMPLING TUBES(S) AND DETECTOR HOUSING IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. DETECTOR,FAN SHUTDOWN WIRING, AND CONTROLS BY OTHERS.
M8	REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL ROOF PLAN FOR HVAC ROOFTOP DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION. REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR JOIST AND BEAM LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION.
M19	EXTEND FULL SIZE DUCTWORK (CURB SIZE) UP THROUGH ROOF AND SEAL OPENING AIRTIGHT. REFER TO DRAWINGS M5.3 AND M5.4 FOR EXHAUST FAN INFORMATION.
M20	VENT DUCT UP FROM OVEN RACK VENT COLLAR THROUGH ROOF. DUCTS ARE ONLY TO BE OFFSET ABOVE CEILING TILE. DUCTS ARE TO BE STRAIGHT AND VERTICAL WHEN VISIBLE TO SALES FLOOR.
M21	GREASE DUCT FROM EXHAUST HOOD TO OPENING THROUGH ROOF PER NFPA 96. H.C. TO INSTALL PROVIDED HOME KIT. DUCTWRAP TO BE INSTALLED THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF GREASE DUCT FROM CEILING PENETRATION TO FAN.
M22	INSTALL UW-50 VENT KIT INCLUDED WITH UNIT AND SUPPLIED BY HOBART. H.C. TO CONNECT STAINLESS STEEL DUCT TO VENT KIT OPENING THROUGH ROOF.
M23	TEMPERATURE SENSOR FOR ROOF MOUNTED RTU FURNISHED BY CONTROL PROVIDER. ROUTE CONTROL WIRING THROUGH RTU AND BACK TO BUILDING CONTROL PANEL. MOUNT SENSOR A MINIMUM OF 4'-0" AFF ON WALL. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH KROGER EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS. PROVIDE LOCKABLE PROTECTIVE COVER OVER DEVICE.
M25	DIFFUSER/GRILLE/REGISTER TO BE INSTALLED 10'-2" AFF.
M30	INSTALL TOP OF RETURN GRILLE 15'0" AFF. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT AND WITH DECOR. LOCATION OF DECOR TAKES PRECEDENCE OVER LOCATION OF RETURN GRILLE.
M31	INSTALL TOP OF RETURN GRILLE 17'0" AFF. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT AND WITH DECOR. LOCATION OF DECOR TAKES PRECEDENCE OVER LOCATION OF RETURN GRILLE.
M37	REMOTE MANUAL HOOD ANSUL PULL STATION TO BE LOCATED IN THE MAIN PATH OF EGRESS, A MINIMUM OF 10 FEET AND A MAXIMUM OF 20 FEET FROM THE HOOD. MOUNTING HEIGHT SHOULD BE 42"-48" AFF. COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION WITH OWNER AND ARCHITECT. PROVIDE NAMEPLATE AT STATION WITH HOOD NUMBER AND LOCATION. REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS M5.5 AND M5.6 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
M38	DIFFUSER AROUND HOOD TO BE A 2-WAY DIFFUSER FACING AWAY FROM THE HOOD TO PREVENT INTERFERENCE WITH THE HOOD'S CONTAIN AND CAPTURE.

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street Suite 250 Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	12/01/2021	BULLETIN NO. 1
2	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021

SHEET TITLE
HVAC ENLARGED PLANS

SHEET NO.
M4.1

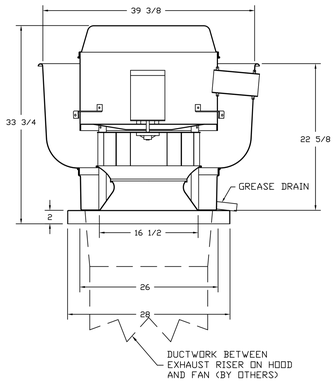
© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.

5/4/2023 8:20:48 AM

DESIGN BY OTHERS.
FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

FAN #6 DU180HFA - EXHAUST FAN (CF-K1: PNET42845)



FEATURES:

- DIRECT DRIVE CONSTRUCTION (NO BELTS/PULLEYS)
- ROOF MOUNTED FANS
- RESTAURANT MODEL
- UL705 AND UL762 AND ULC-S645
- VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL
- INTERNAL WIRING
- WEATHERPROOF DISCONNECT
- THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION (SINGLE PHASE)
- HIGH HEAT OPERATION 300°F (149°C)
- GREASE CLASSIFICATION TESTING

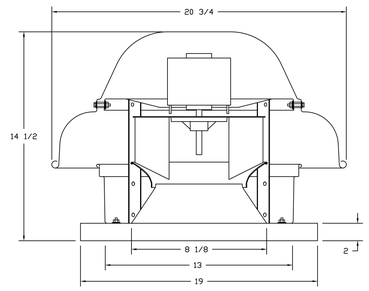
NORMAL TEMPERATURE TEST
EXHAUST FAN MUST OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY WHILE EXHAUSTING AIR AT 300°F (149°C) UNTIL ALL FAN PARTS HAVE REACHED THERMAL EQUILIBRIUM, AND WITHOUT ANY DETERIORATING EFFECTS TO THE FAN WHICH WOULD CAUSE UNSAFE OPERATION.

ABNORMAL FLARE-UP TEST
EXHAUST FAN MUST OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY WHILE EXHAUSTING BURNING GREASE VAPORS AT 600°F (316°C) FOR A PERIOD OF 15 MINUTES WITHOUT THE FAN BECOMING DAMAGED TO ANY EXTENT THAT COULD CAUSE AN UNSAFE CONDITION.

OPTIONS

GREASE BOX.
HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.

FAN #8 DR10HFA - EXHAUST FAN (CF-R1: K-000235B)



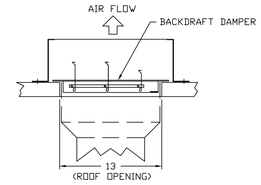
FEATURES:

- DIRECT DRIVE CONSTRUCTION (NO BELTS/PULLEYS)
- ROOF MOUNTED FANS
- UL705
- SAFETY DISCONNECT
- STANDARD BIRD SCREEN
- SPEED CONTROL

OPTIONS

1 12-BDD DAMPER.
HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.

BACKDRAFT DAMPER INSTALLATION

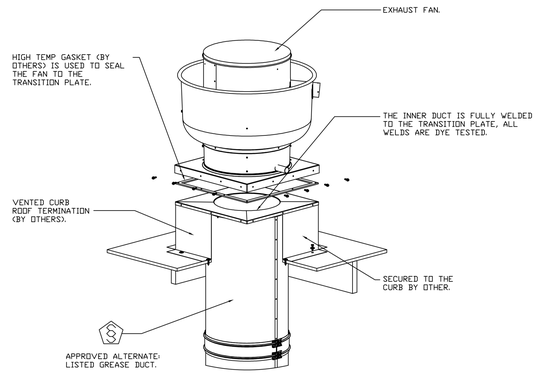


REMOVED FROM PROJECT SCOPE

CAPTIVE AIRE UL LISTED DUCT IS APPROVED AS AN ALTERNATE - SPEC BELOW

GREASE DUCT & CHIMNEY SPECIFICATIONS:
PROVIDE GREASE DUCT EQUAL TO CAPTIVEAIRE SYSTEMS MODEL 'DW' ROUND 20 GAUGE 430 STAINLESS STEEL DUCTWORK. MODEL 'DW' IS LISTED TO UL-1978 AND IS INSTALLED USING 'V' CLAMP LOCKING CONNECTIONS SEALED WITH 3M FIRE BARRIER 2000 PLUS. MODEL 'DW' DOES NOT REQUIRE WELDING PROVIDING IT HAS BEEN INSTALLED PER THE MANUFACTURES INSTALLATION GUIDE.
PROVIDE RATED ACCESS DOORS AT EVERY CHANGE IN DIRECTION AND EVERY 12' ON CENTER.
PER MANUFACTURES LISTING MODEL 'DW' HORIZONTAL RUNS LESS THAN 75 FT. CAN BE SLOPED 1/16" PER 12", HORIZONTAL RUNS MORE THAN 75 FT. CAN BE SLOPED 3/16" PER 12'. DUCT SHOULD BE SLOPED AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE TO REDUCE THE CHANCE OF GREASE ACCUMULATION IN HORIZONTAL RUNS.

IF THE DUCT OR CHIMNEY IS WITHIN 18 INCHES OF COMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL, PROVIDE UL-2221 OR UL-103 HT LISTED DOUBLE WALL GREASE DUCT OR DOUBLE WALL CHIMNEY EQUAL TO CAPTIVEAIRE SYSTEMS MODEL 'DW- 2R, 2R TYPE HT, 3R, OR 3Z' ROUND 20 GAUGE 430 STAINLESS INNER DUCT INSULATED WITH A 24 GAUGE 430 STAINLESS OUTER SHELL.



REVISIONS

	DESCRIPTION	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		

CAPTIVE AIRE
National Accounts
4641 Paragon Park Rd., Raleigh, NC. 27616 PHONE: (919) 882-2410 FAX: (919) 227-5948 EMAIL: reg15@captiveaire.com
www.captiveaire.com

KING SOOPERS #147 - FALCON (PEYTON), CO
PEYTON, CO, 80831

DATE: 11/6/2019
DWG.#: 40506672
DRAWN BY: JAC
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"
MASTER DRAWING
SHEET NO. 3

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street, suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway, suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street, suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street, Suite 250, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue, suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949
cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER
KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021
SHEET TITLE
HVAC DETAILS

SHEET NO.
M5.4

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.
THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.
5/4/2023 8:21:05 AM

DESIGN BY OTHERS.
FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

REMOVED FROM PROJECT SCOPE

REVISIONS

	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		

CAPTIVEAIRE
National Accounts
4641 Paragon Park Rd., Raleigh, NC. 27616 PHONE: (919) 882-2410 FAX: (919) 227-5948 EMAIL: regi15@captiveaire.com
www.captiveaire.com

KING SOOPERS #147 - FALCON (PEYTON), CO DDAS
PEYTON, CO, 80831

DATE: 11/15/2019

DWG.#: 4069410

DRAWN BY:

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

MASTER DRAWING

SHEET NO. 1

EXECUTED BY: TDS
REVIEWED BY: JCL

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street Suite 250 Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

CR architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021
SHEET TITLE
HVAC DETAILS

SHEET NO.
M5.8

© 2018 Cole-Russell Architects, Inc.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE-RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE-RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.

5/4/2023 8:21:06 AM

ROOFTOP UNIT SCHEDULE

Mark	Manufacturer	Model	Nominal Tons	Supply CFM	Motor HP	Static Pressure	Cooling MBH	Cooling Sensible	Cooling EAT	Cooling LAT	Heating EAT	Heating LAT	Heating MBH In	Heating MBH Out	Min Gas Pressure (IN W.C.)	MCA	MOCP	Voltage	Phase	Number of Poles	Accessories
RTU-1	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-2	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-3	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-4	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-5	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-6	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-7	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-8	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-9	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-10	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-11	LENNOX	LGM092U4E	7.5	3000 CFM	3.75	.15	91	86	73	63	71	105	130	104	7	19 A	20 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14
RTU-13	LENNOX	LGM074U4E	6	2400 CFM	1	1.0	71	69	73	62	52	100	108	87	7	15 A	20 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14,15
RTU-14	LENNOX	LGM120U4E	10	4000 CFM	3.75	1.5	122	114	73	60	69	106	180	144	7	24 A	30 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14
RTU-15	LENNOX	LGM074U4E	6	2400 CFM	1	1.0	71	69	73	62	52	100	108	87	7	15 A	20 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14
RTU-16	LENNOX	LGM120U4E	10	4000 CFM	3.75	.15	122	114	73	60	69	106	180	144	7	24 A	30 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,12,14
RTU-17	LENNOX	LGM120U4E	10	4000 CFM	3.75	.15	122	114	73	60	69	106	180	144	7	24 A	30 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,12,14
RTU-18	LENNOX	LGM092U4E	7.5	3000 CFM	3.75	1.5	91	86	73	63	71	105	130	104	7	19 A	20 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14
RTU-19	LENNOX	LGM074U4E	6	2400 CFM	1	0.5	71	69	73	62	52	100	108	87	7	15 A	20 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14
RTU-20	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,12,14
RTU-21	LENNOX	LGM120U4E	10	4000 CFM	3.75	.15	122	114	73	60	69	106	180	144	7	24 A	30 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,12,14

HVAC RTU ACCESSORIES

1. ROOF CURB-ADJUSTABLE
2. 2 POSITION AUTOMATIC OUTSIDE AIR DAMPER
3. ECONOMIZER
4. HEAT RECLAIM COILS
5. FACTORY CONTROLS PER KROGER STANDARDS
6. FACTORY GFCI RECEPTACLE
7. FACTORY DISCONNECT WITH FUSING (MANUFACTURER TO CONFIRM LOCAL AHJ REQUIREMENT)
8. CONDENSATION OVERFLOW SWITCH
9. CONSTANT VOLUME WITH VFD FOR BALANCING
10. RETURN AIR SMOKE DETECTOR BY OTHERS
11. PROVIDE CURB ADAPTOR - FIELD VERIFY EXACT SIZE
12. NO SUBSTITUTIONS
13. SEACOAST PROTECTION
14. VARIABLE POSITION OUTSIDE AIR DAMPER - CO2 CONTROL
15. MODULATING HOT GAS REHEAT

HEATER SCHEDULE

NAME	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NO.	kW	VOLTAGE	PHASE	MCA	MOCP	ACCESSORIES
UH-1	QMARK	MUH07-8	7.5	208 V	1	24 A	30 A	1,2
UH-2	QMARK	MUH07-8	7.5	208 V	1	24 A	30 A	1,2

HEATER ACCESSORIES

1. UHMT1 - SINGLE POLE INTERNAL THERMOSTAT
2. HANGING KIT

AIR CONDITIONING UNIT SCHEDULE

Mark	Manufacturer	Model	Nominal Tons	Supply CFM	Voltage	Phase	MCA	MOCP	Cooling MBH	Accessories	Weight
CU-1	TRANE	PUY-A36NKA7			208 V	1	25 A	35 A	36	1,6	126
FCU-1	TRANE	PKA-A36KA7		1000 CFM	208 V	1	2 A	15 A	0		40

HVAC FCU ACCESSORIES

1. K-NUMBER KIT INCLUDES EVAP, CONDENSER,CONDENSATE PUMP, 50' LINESET
2. 5/8" CONDENSATE LINE CONNECTION
3. 9/16 CONDENSATE LINE CONNECTION
4. ROUTE REFRIGERANT LINES PER PLANS
5. PROVIDE LOW AMBIENT KIT WB-PA2 (2-3 TON) K-0013856
6. NO SUBSTITUTIONS ALLOWED

3

DUCTWORK SCHEDULE

SERVICE	LOCATION	SERVES	MATERIAL	PRESSURE CLASS	INSULATION 1	2	3	4	5	6	COMMENTS
SUPPLY	INSIDE	ROOF TOP UNITS	GALVANIZED	2" WC	X					X	
RETURN	INSIDE	ROOF TOP UNITS	GALVANIZED	2" WC	X					X	
EXHAUST	INSIDE	EXHAUST	GALVANIZED	2" WC					X		
HOOD	INSIDE	EXH HOOD SYSTEMS	16 GA BLACK IRON	WELDED			X				
OVEN	INSIDE	BAKERY OVENS	B-VENT	N/A							
TRANSFER	INSIDE	INTERIOR SPACES	GALVANIZED	2" WC	X					X	
FLUE	INSIDE	UNIT HEATERS	PVC	N/A							
COMBUSTION AIR	INSIDE	UNIT HEATERS	GALVANIZED	2" WC					X		
VENT	INSIDE	UTENSIL WASHER	STAINLESS STEEL	N/A							
VENT	INSIDE	WATER HEATER (GAS)	B-VENT	N/A							

HVAC DUCTWORK INSULATION

1. 1" INTERNAL LINER
2. 1.5" EXTERNALLY WRAPPED
3. FIRE WRAP
4. 1" INTERNAL LINER FIRST 10 FEET FROM CONNECTION TO UNIT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
5. 1.5" EXTERNALLY WRAPPED FIRST 5 FEET FROM ROOF/EXTERIOR PENETRATION
6. ALL EXPOSED DUCTWORK TO BE PAINTGRIP - READY FOR PAINT BY OTHERS - WITH 1" INSULATION

AIR TERMINAL SCHEDULE

Mark	Manufacturer	Description	Model	Comments
ADB-1	AES INDUSTRIES	DROP BOX 4-WAY	ADB-1-12-4	5
ADB-2	AES INDUSTRIES	DROP BOX 2-WAY	ADB-1-10-2	5
ADB-3	AES INDUSTRIES	DROP BOX 4-WAY	ADB-1-10-4	5
ADB-4	AES INDUSTRIES	DROP BOX 6-WAY	ADB-6-20	5
CD-1	TITUS	24" x 24" CEILING DIFFUSER	TDC	5
CD-2	TITUS	12" x 12" CEILING DIFFUSER	TDC	5
ER-1	TITUS	12" x 12" EXHAUST GRILLE	350FL	5
ER-2	TITUS	12" x 12" EXHAUST GRILLE	350FL	5,6
ER-3	TITUS	18" ROUND SUSPENDED EXHAUST GRILLE	R-OMNI	5
RG-1	TITUS	30" x 30" SURFCE MOUNTED RETURN GRILLE	23RL	5
RG-2	TITUS	24" x 24" RETURN GRILLE	23RL	5
RG-3	TITUS	12" x 24" RETURN GRILLE	23RL	5
RG-4	TITUS	30" x 30" SURFCE MOUNTED RETURN GRILLE	23RL	5
RG-5	TITUS	12" x 24" TRANSFER GRILLE	23RL	2
SD-1	TITUS	12" ROUND CEILING DIFFUSER	TDC	5
SR-1	TITUS	18"x12" CURVED SIDEWALL DIFFUSER	S300FS	5

HVAC AIR TERMINAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES

1. LAY-IN MOUNTING
2. SURFACE MOUNTING
3. SUSPENDED MOUNTING
4. NO SUBSTITUTIONS ALLOWED
5. PROVIDE WITH BALANCE DAMPER IF NO BALANCE DAMPER IS IN BRANCH DUCTWORK
6. PAINT TO MATCH ARCH AND DECOR

KS147
AIR FLOW SUMMARY - BUILDING PRESSURE CALCULATION

EQUIPMENT	TYPE	DESIGN	HOODS ON CO2 SATISIFIED	HOODS OFF OA MINIMUM	EXHAUST AIR
RTU-1	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-2	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-3	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-4	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-5	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-6	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-7	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-8	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-9	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-10	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-11	VESTIBULE	240	240	240	0
RTU-13	PHARMACY	315	315	315	0
RTU-14	DELI	840	840	840	0
RTU-15	BAKERY	600	600	600	0
RTU-16	BACKROOM	280	280	280	0
RTU-17	BACKROOM	280	280	280	0
RTU-18	BACK OFFICES	505	505	505	0
RTU-19	PICKUP	315	315	315	0
RTU-20	DOCK	750	750	750	0
RTU-21	SEATING	680	680	680	0
DOAS-1	SALES OA	4,515	2,550	2,258	0
DOAS-2	SALES OA	4,515	2,550	2,258	0
EF-CC	ROOF- CLEANING CENTER & SPRAY DOWN AREA	0	0	0	-600
EF-ER	ROOF- BACK ELECTRICAL RM	0	0	0	-750
EF-G1	ROOF- B109G OVEN	0	0	0	-900
EF-G2	ROOF- B108G OVEN	0	0	0	-900
EF-K1	ROOF- HOOD GE54G-16	0	0	0	-2800
EF-R1	ROOF- RR FAMILY	0	0	0	-150
EF-R2	ROOF- RR CUSTOMER	0	0	0	-850
EF-R3	ROOF- RR ASSOCIATES	0	0	0	-300
EF-S	ROOF- SEAFOOD	0	0	0	-900
BUILDING TOTALS		13,835	9,905	9,320	-8,150
				NET PRESSURE	1,755

EF-K2 REMOVED. REFER TO BULLETIN NO. 10. (1)

DOAS SUPPLIED VENTILATION SCHEDULE

SYSTEM	ROOM	SPACE CLASSIFICATION	AREA	OA PER AREA	NO. OF PEOPLE	OA PER PERSON	REQUIRED OA	SYSTEM PERCENTAGE	SUPPLIED OA (FROM DOAS)
DOAS-1	STARBUCKS STORAGE	Storage	104 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	12 CFM	100%	12 CFM
DOAS-1	FLORAL SALES	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	149 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	7.5 CFM	16 CFM	100%	16 CFM
DOAS-1	FLORAL STORAGE	Storage	96 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	12 CFM	100%	12 CFM
DOAS-1	STARBUCKS	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	227 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	2	7.5 CFM	29 CFM	100%	31 CFM
DOAS-1	SALES	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	42214 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	253	7.5 CFM	4430 CFM	100%	4444 CFM
			42791 SF		256		4499 CFM		4515 CFM
DOAS-2	FITTING ROOMS	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	112 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	7.5 CFM	14 CFM	100%	15 CFM
DOAS-2	FRONT END CLEANING	Storage	89 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	11 CFM	11%	
DOAS-2	ACCT.	Office - Enclosed	103 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	11 CFM	11%	
DOAS-2	HALL 'D'	Corridor/Transition	75 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	4 CFM	100%	5 CFM
DOAS-2	CUSTOMER SERVICE	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	210 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	2	7.5 CFM	28 CFM	100%	28 CFM
DOAS-2	RX WAITING	Lobby	244 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	3	5.0 CFM	30 CFM	100%	35 CFM
DOAS-2	SALES	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	42238 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	253	7.5 CFM	4432 CFM	100%	4432 CFM
			43070 SF		260		4530 CFM		4515 CFM

RTU SUPPLIED VENTILATION SCHEDULE

SYSTEM	ROOM	SPACE CLASSIFICATION	AREA	OA PER AREA	NO. OF PEOPLE	OA PER PERSON	SUPPLY AIRFLOW	RETURN AIRFLOW	EXHAUST AIRFLOW	REQUIRED OA	SYSTEM PERCENTAGE	SUPPLIED OA
RTU-11	CART CORRAL	Lobby	2075 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	21	5.0 CFM	3000 CFM	2750 CFM	0 CFM	230 CFM	8%	240 CFM
			2075 SF		21		3000 CFM	2750 CFM	0 CFM	230 CFM		240 CFM
RTU-13	ASSET PROTECTION	Office - Enclosed	141 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	100 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	13 CFM	13%	13 CFM
RTU-13	COUNSEL	Office - Enclosed	120 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	200 CFM	200 CFM	0 CFM	12 CFM	13%	26 CFM
RTU-13	FAMILY	Restrooms	99 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	150 CFM	0 CFM	13%	13 CFM
RTU-13	PHARMACY	Pharmacy - Hospital/Healthcare	1345 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	14	5.0 CFM	1800 CFM	1800 CFM	0 CFM	231 CFM	13%	234 CFM
RTU-13	RX STORAGE	Storage	120 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	200 CFM	200 CFM	0 CFM	14 CFM	13%	26 CFM
			1825 SF		16		2400 CFM	2300 CFM	150 CFM	271 CFM		312 CFM
RTU-14	CUSTOMER MEN	Restrooms	150 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	150 CFM	0 CFM	350 CFM	0 CFM	21%	32 CFM
RTU-14	CUSTOMER WOMEN	Restrooms	150 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	150 CFM	0 CFM	350 CFM	0 CFM	21%	32 CFM
RTU-14	DELI COOKING	Food Preparation	1059 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	22	7.5 CFM	1500 CFM	1500 CFM	0 CFM	292 CFM	21%	315 CFM
RTU-14	DELI PREP	Food Preparation	594 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	12	7.5 CFM	1100 CFM	1100 CFM	0 CFM	161 CFM	21%	231 CFM
RTU-14	FAMILY 1	Restrooms	56 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	50 CFM	0 CFM	150 CFM	0 CFM	21%	11 CFM
RTU-14	HALL 'A'	Corridor/Transition	360 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	300 CFM	0 CFM	0 CFM	22 CFM	21%	63 CFM
RTU-14	RESTROOM ALCOVE	Corridor/Transition	232 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	150 CFM	150 CFM	0 CFM	14 CFM	21%	32 CFM
RTU-14	SUSHI PREP	Food Preparation	171 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	4	7.5 CFM	400 CFM	400 CFM	0 CFM	51 CFM	21%	84 CFM
RTU-14	VESTIBULE 3	Lobby	65 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	200 CFM	0 CFM	0 CFM	9 CFM	21%	42 CFM
			2839 SF		39		4000 CFM	3150 CFM	850 CFM	548 CFM		840 CFM
RTU-15	BAKERY PREP	Food Preparation	581 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	12	7.5 CFM	1200 CFM	600 CFM	0 CFM	160 CFM	25%	300 CFM
RTU-15	DELI SERVICE	Food Preparation	618 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	13	7.5 CFM	720 CFM	720 CFM	0 CFM	172 CFM	25%	180 CFM
RTU-15	MURRAY'S PREP	Food Preperation	345 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	2	7.5 CFM	240 CFM	240 CFM	0 CFM	56 CFM	25%	60 CFM
RTU-15	SHARED CLEANUP	Food Preparation	185 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	4	7.5 CFM	240 CFM	240 CFM	0 CFM	52 CFM	25%	60 CFM
			1728 SF		31		2400 CFM	1800 CFM	0 CFM	440 CFM		600 CFM
RTU-16	BACKROOM	Warehouse	3345 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	7	10.0 CFM	4000 CFM	3720 CFM	0 CFM	271 CFM	7%	280 CFM
			3345 SF		7		4000 CFM	3720 CFM	0 CFM	271 CFM		280 CFM
RTU-17	BACKROOM	Warehouse	3344 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	7	10.0 CFM	4000 CFM	3400 CFM	600 CFM	271 CFM	7%	280 CFM
			3344 SF		7		4000 CFM	3400 CFM	600 CFM	271 CFM		280 CFM
RTU-18	ASSOCIATE BREAK ROOM	Office - Enclosed	451 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	3	5.0 CFM	750 CFM	750 CFM	0 CFM	42 CFM	19%	143 CFM
RTU-18	ASSOCIATE MEN	Restrooms	190 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	300 CFM	0 CFM	19%	19 CFM
RTU-18	ASSOCIATE WOMEN	Restrooms	188 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	300 CFM	0 CFM	19%	19 CFM
RTU-18	EMPLOYEE SECURE STORAGE	Storage	332 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	200 CFM	200 CFM	0 CFM	40 CFM	19%	38 CFM
RTU-18	HALL 'C'	Corridor/Transition	485 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	350 CFM	350 CFM	0 CFM	29 CFM	19%	67 CFM
RTU-18	HEALTH & WELLNESS	Office - Enclosed	65 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	100 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	9 CFM	19%	19 CFM
RTU-18	HR OFFICE	Office - Enclosed	117 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	100 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	12 CFM	19%	19 CFM
RTU-18	KTV CONFERENCE ROOM	Conference Meeting/Multipurpose	410 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	21	5.0 CFM	800 CFM	800 CFM	0 CFM	130 CFM	19%	152 CFM
RTU-18	MANAGER	Office - Enclosed	117 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	100 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	12 CFM	19%	19 CFM
RTU-18	RESTROOM ALCOVE	Corridor/Transition	53 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	50 CFM	50 CFM	0 CFM	3 CFM	19%	10 CFM
			2408 SF		27		2650 CFM	2450 CFM	600 CFM	277 CFM		504 CFM
RTU-19	PICKUP	Shipping/Receiving Area	2052 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	5	10.0 CFM	2400 CFM	2090 CFM	0 CFM	296 CFM	13%	312 CFM
			2052 SF		5		2400 CFM	2090 CFM	0 CFM	296 CFM		312 CFM
RTU-20	ADULT BEV STORAGE	Storage	249 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	500 CFM	500 CFM	0 CFM	30 CFM	15%	75 CFM
RTU-20	APPAREL SECURE STORAGE	Storage	249 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	500 CFM	500 CFM	0 CFM	30 CFM	15%	75 CFM
RTU-20	DOCK	Shipping/Receiving Area	3880 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	8	10.0 CFM	4000 CFM	3250 CFM	750 CFM	546 CFM	15%	600 CFM
			4378 SF		8		5000 CFM	4250 CFM	750 CFM	605 CFM		750 CFM
RTU-21	SEATING	Dining Area - Lounge/Leisure Dining	1423 SF	0.18 CFM/SF	57	7.5 CFM	4000 CFM	3320 CFM	0 CFM	684 CFM	17%	680 CFM
			1423 SF		57		4000 CFM	3320 CFM	0 CFM	684 CFM		680 CFM

GAS PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE SCHEDULE

MARK	INLET SIZE	OUTLET SIZE	BASIS OF DESIGN	INLET PRESSURE	OUTLET PRESSURE	REMARKS
PRV-1	3/4"	1-1/2"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C
PRV-2	1"	1-1/2"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C
PRV-3	1"	2"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C
PRV-4	1-1/2"	2"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C
PRV-5	1-1/2"	2-1/2"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C
PRV-6	1-1/2"	3"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C

NOTES:
A.) PROVIDE FULL SIZE RELIEF DRAIN. VERIFY FLOOR DRAIN WILL HANDLE DISCHARGE.
B.) PROVIDE WITH STRAINER.
C.) ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE LEAD FREE.

GAS VALVE SCHEDULE

SIZE	SERVING	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	MAXIMUM PRESSURE	REMARKS
3/4"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	24-55598	10 PSI	A
1"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	25-55601	10 PSI	A
1-1/4"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	26-55604	10 PSI	A
1-1/2"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	27-55607	10 PSI	A
2"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	27-55610	10 PSI	A
2-1/2"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	27-55937	5 PSI	A
3"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	27-55938	5 PSI	A

NOTES:
A.) PROVIDE FULL SIZE RELIEF DRAIN. VERIFY FLOOR DRAIN WILL HANDLE DISCHARGE.
B.) PROVIDE WITH STRAINER.
C.) ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE LEAD FREE.

GAS CALCULATION SCHEDULE

EQUIPMENT	CFH INPUT
B109G	300
B109G	300
CN1	1158
DOAS-1	225
DOAS-2	225
PL138G	199
RTU-1	240
RTU-2	240
RTU-3	240
RTU-4	240
RTU-5	240
RTU-6	240
RTU-7	240
RTU-8	240
RTU-9	240
RTU-10	240
RTU-11	130
RTU-13	108
RTU-14	180
RTU-15	108
RTU-16	180
RTU-17	180
RTU-18	130
RTU-19	108
RTU-20	240
RTU-21	180
Grand total	6351 (3)

CALCULATIONS BASED ON 0 PSI DELIVERY PRESSURE. SEE LINE AL FEET TO PUMPED DELIVERY PRESSURE IS SUPPLIED (PSIG)
(3) ITEMS REMOVED. REFER TO BULLETIN NO. 10 (2)

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street Suite 250, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	12/01/2021	BULLETIN NO. 1
3	08/01/2022	BULLETIN NO. 4
4	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021
SHEET TITLE
HVAC SCHEDULES

SHEET NO.
M6.1

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.
5/4/2023 8:21:15 AM

ROOFTOP UNIT SCHEDULE

Mark	Manufacturer	Model	Nominal Tons	Supply CFM	Motor HP	Static Pressure	Cooling MBH	Cooling Sensible	Cooling EAT	Cooling LAT	Heating EAT	Heating LAT	Heating MBH In	Heating MBH Out	Min Gas Pressure (IN W.C.)	MCA	MOCP	Voltage	Phase	Number of Poles	Accessories
RTU-1	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-2	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-3	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-4	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-5	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-6	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-7	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-8	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-9	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-10	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-11	LENNOX	LGM092U4E	7.5	3000 CFM	3.75	.15	91	86	73	63	71	105	130	104	7	19 A	20 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14
RTU-13	LENNOX	LGM074U4E	6	2400 CFM	1	1.0	71	69	73	62	52	100	108	87	7	15 A	20 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14,15
RTU-14	LENNOX	LGM120U4E	10	4000 CFM	3.75	1.5	122	114	73	60	69	106	180	144	7	24 A	30 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14
RTU-15	LENNOX	LGM074U4E	6	2400 CFM	1	1.0	71	69	73	62	52	100	108	87	7	15 A	20 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14
RTU-16	LENNOX	LGM120U4E	10	4000 CFM	3.75	.15	122	114	73	60	69	106	180	144	7	24 A	30 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,12,14
RTU-17	LENNOX	LGM120U4E	10	4000 CFM	3.75	.15	122	114	73	60	69	106	180	144	7	24 A	30 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,12,14
RTU-18	LENNOX	LGM092U4E	7.5	3000 CFM	3.75	1.5	91	86	73	63	71	105	130	104	7	19 A	20 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14
RTU-19	LENNOX	LGM074U4E	6	2400 CFM	1	0.5	71	69	73	62	52	100	108	87	7	15 A	20 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14
RTU-20	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,12,14
RTU-21	LENNOX	LGM120U4E	10	4000 CFM	3.75	.15	122	114	73	60	69	106	180	144	7	24 A	30 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,12,14

HVAC RTU ACCESSORIES

1. ROOF CURB-ADJUSTABLE
2. 2 POSITION AUTOMATIC OUTSIDE AIR DAMPER
3. ECONOMIZER
4. HEAT RECLAIM COILS
5. FACTORY CONTROLS PER KROGER STANDARDS
6. FACTORY GFCI RECEPTACLE
7. FACTORY DISCONNECT WITH FUSING (MANUFACTURER TO CONFIRM LOCAL AHJ REQUIREMENT)
8. CONDENSATION OVERFLOW SWITCH
9. CONSTANT VOLUME WITH VFD FOR BALANCING
10. RETURN AIR SMOKE DETECTOR BY OTHERS
11. PROVIDE CURB ADAPTOR - FIELD VERIFY EXACT SIZE
12. NO SUBSTITUTIONS
13. SEACOAST PROTECTION
14. VARIABLE POSITION OUTSIDE AIR DAMPER - CO2 CONTROL
15. MODULATING HOT GAS REHEAT

HEATER SCHEDULE

NAME	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NO.	kW	VOLTAGE	PHASE	MCA	MOCP	ACCESSORIES
UH-1	QMARK	MUH07-8	7.5	208 V	1	24 A	30 A	1,2
UH-2	QMARK	MUH07-8	7.5	208 V	1	24 A	30 A	1,2

HEATER ACCESSORIES

1. UHMT1 - SINGLE POLE INTERNAL THERMOSTAT
2. HANGING KIT

AIR CONDITIONING UNIT SCHEDULE

Mark	Manufacturer	Model	Nominal Tons	Supply CFM	Voltage	Phase	MCA	MOCP	Cooling MBH	Accessories	Weight
CU-1	TRANE	PUY-A36NKA7			208 V	1	25 A	35 A	36	1,6	126
FCU-1	TRANE	PKA-A36KA7		1000 CFM	208 V	1	2 A	15 A	0		40

HVAC FCU ACCESSORIES

1. K-NUMBER KIT INCLUDES EVAP, CONDENSER,CONDENSATE PUMP, 50' LINESET
2. 5/8" CONDENSATE LINE CONNECTION
3. 9/16 CONDENSATE LINE CONNECTION
4. ROUTE REFRIGERANT LINES PER PLANS
5. PROVIDE LOW AMBIENT KIT WB-PA2 (2-3 TON) K-0013856
6. NO SUBSTITUTIONS ALLOWED

3

DUCTWORK SCHEDULE

SERVICE	LOCATION	SERVES	MATERIAL	PRESSURE CLASS	INSULATION 1	2	3	4	5	6	COMMENTS
SUPPLY	INSIDE	ROOF TOP UNITS	GALVANIZED	2" WC	X					X	
RETURN	INSIDE	ROOF TOP UNITS	GALVANIZED	2" WC	X					X	
EXHAUST	INSIDE	EXHAUST	GALVANIZED	2" WC					X		
HOOD	INSIDE	EXH HOOD SYSTEMS	16 GA BLACK IRON	WELDED			X				
OVEN	INSIDE	BAKERY OVENS	B-VENT	N/A							
TRANSFER	INSIDE	INTERIOR SPACES	GALVANIZED	2" WC	X					X	
FLUE	INSIDE	UNIT HEATERS	PVC	N/A							
COMBUSTION AIR	INSIDE	UNIT HEATERS	GALVANIZED	2" WC					X		
VENT	INSIDE	UTENSIL WASHER	STAINLESS STEEL	N/A							
VENT	INSIDE	WATER HEATER (GAS)	B-VENT	N/A							

HVAC DUCTWORK INSULATION

1. 1" INTERNAL LINER
2. 1.5" EXTERNALLY WRAPPED
3. FIRE WRAP
4. 1" INTERNAL LINER FIRST 10 FEET FROM CONNECTION TO UNIT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
5. 1.5" EXTERNALLY WRAPPED FIRST 5 FEET FROM ROOF/EXTERIOR PENETRATION
6. ALL EXPOSED DUCTWORK TO BE PAINTGRIP - READY FOR PAINT BY OTHERS - WITH 1" INSULATION

AIR TERMINAL SCHEDULE

Mark	Manufacturer	Description	Model	Comments
ADB-1	AES INDUSTRIES	DROP BOX 4-WAY	ADB-1-12-4	5
ADB-2	AES INDUSTRIES	DROP BOX 2-WAY	ADB-1-10-2	5
ADB-3	AES INDUSTRIES	DROP BOX 4-WAY	ADB-1-10-4	5
ADB-4	AES INDUSTRIES	DROP BOX 6-WAY	ADB-6-20	5
CD-1	TITUS	24" x 24" CEILING DIFFUSER	TDC	5
CD-2	TITUS	12" x 12" CEILING DIFFUSER	TDC	5
ER-1	TITUS	12" x 12" EXHAUST GRILLE	350FL	5
ER-2	TITUS	12" x 12" EXHAUST GRILLE	350FL	5,6
ER-3	TITUS	18" ROUND SUSPENDED EXHAUST GRILLE	R-OMNI	5
RG-1	TITUS	30" x 30" SURFCE MOUNTED RETURN GRILLE	23RL	5
RG-2	TITUS	24" x 24" RETURN GRILLE	23RL	5
RG-3	TITUS	12" x 24" RETURN GRILLE	23RL	5
RG-4	TITUS	30" x 30" SURFCE MOUNTED RETURN GRILLE	23RL	5
RG-5	TITUS	12" x 24" TRANSFER GRILLE	23RL	2
SD-1	TITUS	12" ROUND CEILING DIFFUSER	TDC	5
SR-1	TITUS	18"x12" CURVED SIDEWALL DIFFUSER	S300FS	5

HVAC AIR TERMINAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES

1. LAY-IN MOUNTING
2. SURFACE MOUNTING
3. SUSPENDED MOUNTING
4. NO SUBSTITUTIONS ALLOWED
5. PROVIDE WITH BALANCE DAMPER IF NO BALANCE DAMPER IS IN BRANCH DUCTWORK
6. PAINT TO MATCH ARCH AND DECOR

KS147
AIR FLOW SUMMARY - BUILDING PRESSURE CALCULATION

EQUIPMENT	TYPE	DESIGN	HOODS ON CO2 SATISFIED	HOODS OFF OA MINIMUM	EXHAUST AIR
RTU-1	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-2	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-3	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-4	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-5	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-6	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-7	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-8	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-9	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-10	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-11	VESTIBULE	240	240	240	0
RTU-13	PHARMACY	315	315	315	0
RTU-14	DELI	840	840	840	0
RTU-15	BAKERY	600	600	600	0
RTU-16	BACKROOM	280	280	280	0
RTU-17	BACKROOM	280	280	280	0
RTU-18	BACK OFFICES	505	505	505	0
RTU-19	PICKUP	315	315	315	0
RTU-20	DOCK	750	750	750	0
RTU-21	SEATING	680	680	680	0
DOAS-1	SALES OA	4,515	2,550	2,258	0
DOAS-2	SALES OA	4,515	2,550	2,258	0
EF-CC	ROOF- CLEANING CENTER & SPRAY DOWN AREA	0	0	0	-600
EF-ER	ROOF- BAK ELECTRICAL RM	0	0	0	-750
EF-ER2	ROOF - PHARMACY ELECTRIC CLOSET	0	0	0	-600
EF-G1	ROOF- B108G OVEN	0	0	0	-900
EF-G2	ROOF- B108G OVEN	0	0	0	-900
EF-K1	ROOF- HOOD GE54G-16	0	0	0	-2800
EF-R1	ROOF- RR FAMILY	0	0	0	-150
EF-R2	ROOF- RR CUSTOMER	0	0	0	-850
EF-R3	ROOF- RR ASSOCIATES	0	0	0	-300
EF-S	ROOF- SEAFOOD	0	0	0	-900
BUILDING TOTALS		13,835	9,905	9,320	-8,750
				NET PRESSURE:	1,155

EF-K2 REMOVED. REFER TO BULLETIN NO. 10.

DOAS SUPPLIED VENTILATION SCHEDULE

SYSTEM	ROOM	SPACE CLASSIFICATION	AREA	OA PER AREA	NO. OF PEOPLE	OA PER PERSON	REQUIRED OA	SYSTEM PERCENTAGE	SUPPLIED OA (FROM DOAS)
DOAS-1	STARBUCKS STORAGE	Storage	104 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	12 CFM	100%	12 CFM
DOAS-1	FLORAL SALES	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	149 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	7.5 CFM	16 CFM	100%	16 CFM
DOAS-1	FLORAL STORAGE	Storage	96 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	12 CFM	100%	12 CFM
DOAS-1	STARBUCKS	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	227 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	2	7.5 CFM	29 CFM	100%	31 CFM
DOAS-1	SALES	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	42214 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	253	7.5 CFM	4430 CFM	100%	4444 CFM
			42791 SF		256		4499 CFM		4515 CFM
DOAS-2	FITTING ROOMS	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	112 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	7.5 CFM	14 CFM	100%	15 CFM
DOAS-2	FRONT END CLEANING	Storage	89 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	11 CFM	11%	
DOAS-2	ACCT.	Office - Enclosed	103 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	11 CFM	11%	
DOAS-2	HALL 'D'	Corridor/Transition	75 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	4 CFM	100%	5 CFM
DOAS-2	CUSTOMER SERVICE	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	210 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	2	7.5 CFM	28 CFM	100%	28 CFM
DOAS-2	RX WAITING	Lobby	244 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	3	5.0 CFM	30 CFM	100%	35 CFM
DOAS-2	SALES	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	42238 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	253	7.5 CFM	4432 CFM	100%	4432 CFM
			43070 SF		260		4530 CFM		4515 CFM

RTU SUPPLIED VENTILATION SCHEDULE

SYSTEM	ROOM	SPACE CLASSIFICATION	AREA	OA PER AREA	NO. OF PEOPLE	OA PER PERSON	SUPPLY AIRFLOW	RETURN AIRFLOW	EXHAUST AIRFLOW	REQUIRED OA	SYSTEM PERCENTAGE	SUPPLIED OA
RTU-11	CART CORRAL	Lobby	2075 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	21	5.0 CFM	3000 CFM	2750 CFM	0 CFM	230 CFM	8%	240 CFM
			2075 SF		21		3000 CFM	2750 CFM	0 CFM	230 CFM		240 CFM
RTU-13	ASSET PROTECTION	Office - Enclosed	141 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	100 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	13 CFM	13%	13 CFM
RTU-13	COUNSEL	Office - Enclosed	120 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	200 CFM	200 CFM	0 CFM	12 CFM	13%	26 CFM
RTU-13	FAMILY	Restrooms	99 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	150 CFM	0 CFM	13%	13 CFM
RTU-13	PHARMACY	Pharmacy - Hospital/Healthcare	1345 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	14	5.0 CFM	1800 CFM	1800 CFM	0 CFM	231 CFM	13%	234 CFM
RTU-13	RX STORAGE	Storage	120 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	200 CFM	200 CFM	0 CFM	14 CFM	13%	26 CFM
			1825 SF		16		2400 CFM	2300 CFM	150 CFM	271 CFM		312 CFM
RTU-14	CUSTOMER MEN	Restrooms	150 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	150 CFM	0 CFM	350 CFM	0 CFM	21%	32 CFM
RTU-14	CUSTOMER WOMEN	Restrooms	150 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	150 CFM	0 CFM	350 CFM	0 CFM	21%	32 CFM
RTU-14	DELI COOKING	Food Preparation	1059 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	22	7.5 CFM	1500 CFM	1500 CFM	0 CFM	292 CFM	21%	315 CFM
RTU-14	DELI PREP	Food Preparation	594 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	12	7.5 CFM	1100 CFM	1100 CFM	0 CFM	161 CFM	21%	231 CFM
RTU-14	FAMILY 1	Restrooms	56 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	50 CFM	0 CFM	150 CFM	0 CFM	21%	11 CFM
RTU-14	HALL 'A'	Corridor/Transition	360 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	300 CFM	0 CFM	0 CFM	22 CFM	21%	63 CFM
RTU-14	RESTROOM ALCOVE	Corridor/Transition	232 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	150 CFM	150 CFM	0 CFM	14 CFM	21%	32 CFM
RTU-14	SUSHI PREP	Food Preparation	171 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	4	7.5 CFM	400 CFM	400 CFM	0 CFM	51 CFM	21%	84 CFM
RTU-14	VESTIBULE 3	Lobby	65 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	200 CFM	0 CFM	0 CFM	9 CFM	21%	42 CFM
			2839 SF		39		4000 CFM	3150 CFM	850 CFM	548 CFM		840 CFM
RTU-15	BAKERY PREP	Food Preparation	581 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	12	7.5 CFM	1200 CFM	600 CFM	0 CFM	160 CFM	25%	300 CFM
RTU-15	DELI SERVICE	Food Preparation	618 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	13	7.5 CFM	720 CFM	720 CFM	0 CFM	172 CFM	25%	180 CFM
RTU-15	MURRAY'S PREP	Food Preperation	345 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	2	7.5 CFM	240 CFM	240 CFM	0 CFM	56 CFM	25%	60 CFM
RTU-15	SHARED CLEANUP	Food Preparation	185 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	4	7.5 CFM	240 CFM	240 CFM	0 CFM	52 CFM	25%	60 CFM
			1728 SF		31		2400 CFM	1800 CFM	0 CFM	440 CFM		600 CFM
RTU-16	BACKROOM	Warehouse	3345 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	7	10.0 CFM	4000 CFM	3720 CFM	0 CFM	271 CFM	7%	280 CFM
			3345 SF		7		4000 CFM	3720 CFM	0 CFM	271 CFM		280 CFM
RTU-17	BACKROOM	Warehouse	3344 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	7	10.0 CFM	4000 CFM	3400 CFM	600 CFM	271 CFM	7%	280 CFM
			3344 SF		7		4000 CFM	3400 CFM	600 CFM	271 CFM		280 CFM
RTU-18	ASSOCIATE BREAK ROOM	Office - Enclosed	451 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	3	5.0 CFM	750 CFM	750 CFM	0 CFM	42 CFM	19%	143 CFM
RTU-18	ASSOCIATE MEN	Restrooms	190 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	300 CFM	0 CFM	19%	19 CFM
RTU-18	ASSOCIATE WOMEN	Restrooms	188 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	300 CFM	0 CFM	19%	19 CFM
RTU-18	EMPLOYEE SECURE STORAGE	Storage	332 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	200 CFM	200 CFM	0 CFM	40 CFM	19%	38 CFM
RTU-18	HALL 'C'	Corridor/Transition	485 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	350 CFM	350 CFM	0 CFM	29 CFM	19%	67 CFM
RTU-18	HEALTH & WELLNESS	Office - Enclosed	65 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	100 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	9 CFM	19%	19 CFM
RTU-18	HR OFFICE	Office - Enclosed	117 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	100 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	12 CFM	19%	19 CFM
RTU-18	KTV CONFERENCE ROOM	Conference Meeting/Multipurpose	410 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	21	5.0 CFM	800 CFM	800 CFM	0 CFM	130 CFM	19%	152 CFM
RTU-18	MANAGER	Office - Enclosed	117 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	100 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	12 CFM	19%	19 CFM
RTU-18	RESTROOM ALCOVE	Corridor/Transition	53 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	50 CFM	50 CFM	0 CFM	3 CFM	19%	10 CFM
			2408 SF		27		2650 CFM	2450 CFM	600 CFM	277 CFM		504 CFM
RTU-19	PICKUP	Shipping/Receiving Area	2052 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	5	10.0 CFM	2400 CFM	2090 CFM	0 CFM	296 CFM	13%	312 CFM
			2052 SF		5		2400 CFM	2090 CFM	0 CFM	296 CFM		312 CFM
RTU-20	ADULT BEV STORAGE	Storage	249 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	500 CFM	500 CFM	0 CFM	30 CFM	15%	75 CFM
RTU-20	APPAREL SECURE STORAGE	Storage	249 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	500 CFM	500 CFM	0 CFM	30 CFM	15%	75 CFM
RTU-20	DOCK	Shipping/Receiving Area	3880 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	8	10.0 CFM	4000 CFM	3250 CFM	750 CFM	546 CFM	15%	600 CFM
			4378 SF		8		5000 CFM	4250 CFM	750 CFM	605 CFM		750 CFM
RTU-21	SEATING	Dining Area - Lounge/Leisure Dining	1423 SF	0.18 CFM/SF	57	7.5 CFM	4000 CFM	3320 CFM	0 CFM	684 CFM	17%	680 CFM
			1423 SF		57		4000 CFM	3320 CFM	0 CFM	684 CFM		680 CFM

GAS PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE SCHEDULE

MARK	INLET SIZE	OUTLET SIZE	BASIS OF DESIGN	INLET PRESSURE	OUTLET PRESSURE	REMARKS
PRV-1	3/4"	1-1/2"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C
PRV-2	1"	1-1/2"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C
PRV-3	1"	2"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C
PRV-4	1-1/2"	2"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C
PRV-5	1-1/2"	2-1/2"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C
PRV-6	1-1/2"	3"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C

NOTES:
A.) PROVIDE FULL SIZE RELIEF DRAIN. VERIFY FLOOR DRAIN WILL HANDLE DISCHARGE.
B.) PROVIDE WITH STRAINER.
C.) ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE LEAD FREE.

GAS VALVE SCHEDULE

SIZE	SERVING	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	MAXIMUM PRESSURE	REMARKS
3/4"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	24-55598	10 PSI	A
1"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	25-55601	10 PSI	A
1-1/4"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	26-55604	10 PSI	A
1-1/2"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	27-55607	10 PSI	A
2"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	27-55610	10 PSI	A
2-1/2"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	27-55937	5 PSI	A
3"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	27-55938	5 PSI	A

NOTES:
A.) PROVIDE FULL SIZE RELIEF DRAIN. VERIFY FLOOR DRAIN WILL HANDLE DISCHARGE.
B.) PROVIDE WITH STRAINER.
C.) ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE LEAD FREE.

GAS CALCULATION SCHEDULE

EQUIPMENT	CFH INPUT
B109G	300
B109G	300
CN1	1158
DOAS-1	225
DOAS-2	225
PL138G	199
RTU-1	240
RTU-2	240
RTU-3	240
RTU-4	240
RTU-5	240
RTU-6	240
RTU-7	240
RTU-8	240
RTU-9	240
RTU-10	240
RTU-11	130
RTU-13	108
RTU-14	180
RTU-15	108
RTU-16	180
RTU-17	180
RTU-18	130
RTU-19	108
RTU-20	240
RTU-21	180
Grand total	6351

CALCULATIONS BASED ON 5 PSI DELIVERY PRESSURE. SEE LINEAL FEET TO FURTHEST DELIVERY POINT, 0.6 SPECIFIC GRAVITY.

DSS70 REMOVED. REFER TO BULLETIN NO. 10.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.

5/19/2023 11:25:29 AM

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street, suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway, suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street, suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street, Suite 250, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue, suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

cr + design architecture
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	12/01/2021	BULLETIN NO. 1
3	08/01/2022	BULLETIN NO. 4
4	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10
5	05/19/2023	BULLETIN NO. 11

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021
SHEET TITLE
HVAC SCHEDULES

SHEET NO.
M6.1

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

ROOFTOP UNIT SCHEDULE

Mark	Manufacturer	Model	Nominal Tons	Supply CFM	Motor HP	Static Pressure	Cooling MBH	Cooling Sensible	Cooling EAT	Cooling LAT	Heating EAT	Heating LAT	Heating MBH In	Heating MBH Out	Min Gas Pressure (IN W.C.)	MCA	MOCP	Voltage	Phase	Number of Poles	Accessories
RTU-1	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-2	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-3	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-4	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-5	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-6	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-7	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-8	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-9	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-10	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,5,6,7,8,12
RTU-11	LENNOX	LGM092U4E	7.5	3000 CFM	3.75	.15	91	86	73	63	71	105	130	104	7	19 A	20 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14
RTU-13	LENNOX	LGM074U4E	6	2400 CFM	1	1.0	71	69	73	62	52	100	108	87	7	15 A	20 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14,15
RTU-14	LENNOX	LGM120U4E	10	4000 CFM	3.75	1.5	122	114	73	60	69	106	180	144	7	24 A	30 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14
RTU-15	LENNOX	LGM074U4E	6	2400 CFM	1	1.0	71	69	73	62	52	100	108	87	7	15 A	20 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14
RTU-16	LENNOX	LGM120U4E	10	4000 CFM	3.75	.15	122	114	73	60	69	106	180	144	7	24 A	30 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,12,14
RTU-17	LENNOX	LGM120U4E	10	4000 CFM	3.75	.15	122	114	73	60	69	106	180	144	7	24 A	30 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,12,14
RTU-18	LENNOX	LGM092U4E	7.5	3000 CFM	3.75	1.5	91	86	73	63	71	105	130	104	7	19 A	20 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14
RTU-19	LENNOX	LGM074U4E	6	2400 CFM	1	0.5	71	69	73	62	52	100	108	87	7	15 A	20 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,14
RTU-20	LENNOX	LGM150U4E	12.5	5000 CFM	3.75	.15	144	138	73	59	73	101	240	192	7	29 A	35 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,12,14
RTU-21	LENNOX	LGM120U4E	10	4000 CFM	3.75	.15	122	114	73	60	69	106	180	144	7	24 A	30 A	480 V	3	3	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,12,14

HVAC RTU ACCESSORIES

1. ROOF CURB-ADJUSTABLE
2. 2 POSITION AUTOMATIC OUTSIDE AIR DAMPER
3. ECONOMIZER
4. HEAT RECLAIM COILS
5. FACTORY CONTROLS PER KROGER STANDARDS
6. FACTORY GFCI RECEPTACLE
7. FACTORY DISCONNECT WITH FUSING (MANUFACTURER TO CONFIRM LOCAL AHJ REQUIREMENT)
8. CONDENSATION OVERFLOW SWITCH
9. CONSTANT VOLUME WITH VFD FOR BALANCING
10. RETURN AIR SMOKE DETECTOR BY OTHERS
11. PROVIDE CURB ADAPTOR - FIELD VERIFY EXACT SIZE
12. NO SUBSTITUTIONS
13. SEACOAST PROTECTION
14. VARIABLE POSITION OUTSIDE AIR DAMPER - CO2 CONTROL
15. MODULATING HOT GAS REHEAT

HEATER SCHEDULE

NAME	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NO.	kW	VOLTAGE	PHASE	MCA	MOCP	ACCESSORIES
UH-1	QMARK	MUH07-8	7.5	208 V	1	24 A	30 A	1,2
UH-2	QMARK	MUH07-8	7.5	208 V	1	24 A	30 A	1,2

HEATER ACCESSORIES

1. UHMT1 - SINGLE POLE INTERNAL THERMOSTAT
2. HANGING KIT

AIR CONDITIONING UNIT SCHEDULE

Mark	Manufacturer	Model	Nominal Tons	Supply CFM	Voltage	Phase	MCA	MOCP	Cooling MBH	Accessories	Weight
CU-1	TRANE	PUY-A36NKA7			208 V	1	25 A	35 A	36	1,6	126
FCU-1	TRANE	PKA-A36KA7		1000 CFM	208 V	1	2 A	15 A	0		40

HVAC FCU ACCESSORIES

1. K-NUMBER KIT INCLUDES EVAP, CONDENSER,CONDENSATE PUMP, 50' LINESET
2. 5/8" CONDENSATE LINE CONNECTION
3. 9/16 CONDENSATE LINE CONNECTION
4. ROUTE REFRIGERANT LINES PER PLANS
5. PROVIDE LOW AMBIENT KIT WB-PA2 (2-3 TON) K-0013856
6. NO SUBSTITUTIONS ALLOWED

3

DUCTWORK SCHEDULE

SERVICE	LOCATION	SERVES	MATERIAL	PRESSURE CLASS	INSULATION 1	2	3	4	5	6	COMMENTS
SUPPLY	INSIDE	ROOF TOP UNITS	GALVANIZED	2" WC	X					X	
RETURN	INSIDE	ROOF TOP UNITS	GALVANIZED	2" WC	X					X	
EXHAUST	INSIDE	EXHAUST	GALVANIZED	2" WC					X		
HOOD	INSIDE	EXH HOOD SYSTEMS	16 GA BLACK IRON	WELDED			X				
OVEN	INSIDE	BAKERY OVENS	B-VENT	N/A							
TRANSFER	INSIDE	INTERIOR SPACES	GALVANIZED	2" WC	X					X	
FLUE	INSIDE	UNIT HEATERS	PVC	N/A							
COMBUSTION AIR	INSIDE	UNIT HEATERS	GALVANIZED	2" WC					X		
VENT	INSIDE	UTENSIL WASHER	STAINLESS STEEL	N/A							
VENT	INSIDE	WATER HEATER (GAS)	B-VENT	N/A							

HVAC DUCTWORK INSULATION

1. 1" INTERNAL LINER
2. 1.5" EXTERNALLY WRAPPED
3. FIRE WRAP
4. 1" INTERNAL LINER FIRST 10 FEET FROM CONNECTION TO UNIT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
5. 1.5" EXTERNALLY WRAPPED FIRST 5 FEET FROM ROOF/EXTERIOR PENETRATION
6. ALL EXPOSED DUCTWORK TO BE PAINTGRIP - READY FOR PAINT BY OTHERS - WITH 1" INSULATION

AIR TERMINAL SCHEDULE

Mark	Manufacturer	Description	Model	Comments
ADB-1	AES INDUSTRIES	DROP BOX 4-WAY	ADB-1-12-4	5
ADB-2	AES INDUSTRIES	DROP BOX 2-WAY	ADB-1-10-2	5
ADB-3	AES INDUSTRIES	DROP BOX 4-WAY	ADB-1-10-4	5
ADB-4	AES INDUSTRIES	DROP BOX 6-WAY	ADB-6-20	5
CD-1	TITUS	24" x 24" CEILING DIFFUSER	TDC	5
CD-2	TITUS	12" x 12" CEILING DIFFUSER	TDC	5
ER-1	TITUS	12" x 12" EXHAUST GRILLE	350FL	5
ER-2	TITUS	12" x 12" EXHAUST GRILLE	350FL	5,6
ER-3	TITUS	18" ROUND SUSPENDED EXHAUST GRILLE	R-OMNI	5
ER-4	TITUS	12" x 12" EXHAUST GRILLE	350FL	5
RG-1	TITUS	30" x 30" SURFCE MOUNTED RETURN GRILLE	23RL	5
RG-2	TITUS	24" x 24" RETURN GRILLE	23RL	5
RG-3	TITUS	12" x 24" RETURN GRILLE	23RL	5
RG-4	TITUS	30" x 30" SURFCE MOUNTED RETURN GRILLE	23RL	5
RG-5	TITUS	12" x 24" TRANSFER GRILLE	23RL	2
SD-1	TITUS	12" ROUND CEILING DIFFUSER	TDC	5
SR-1	TITUS	18"x12" CURVED SIDEWALL DIFFUSER	S300FS	5

HVAC AIR TERMINAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES

1. LAY-IN MOUNTING
2. SURFACE MOUNTING
3. SUSPENDED MOUNTING
4. NO SUBSTITUTIONS ALLOWED
5. PROVIDE WITH BALANCE DAMPER IF NO BALANCE DAMPER IS IN BRANCH DUCTWORK
6. PAINT TO MATCH ARCH AND DECOR

KS147
AIR FLOW SUMMARY - BUILDING PRESSURE CALCULATION

EQUIPMENT	TYPE	DESIGN	HOODS ON CO2 SATISIFIED	HOODS OFF OA MINIMUM	EXHAUST AIR
RTU-1	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-2	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-3	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-4	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-5	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-6	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-7	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-8	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-9	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-10	SALES	0	0	0	0
RTU-11	VESTBULE	240	240	240	0
RTU-13	PHARMACY	315	315	315	0
RTU-14	DELI	840	840	840	0
RTU-15	BAKERY	600	600	600	0
RTU-16	BACKROOM	280	280	280	0
RTU-17	BACKROOM	280	280	280	0
RTU-18	BACK OFFICES	505	505	505	0
RTU-19	PICKUP	315	315	315	0
RTU-20	DOCK	750	750	750	0
RTU-21	SEATING	680	680	680	0
DOAS-1	SALES OA	4,515	2,550	2,258	0
DOAS-2	SALES OA	4,515	2,550	2,258	0
EF-CC	ROOF- CLEANING CENTER & SPRAY DOWN AREA	0	0	0	-600
EF-ER	ROOF- BACK ELECTRICAL RM	0	0	0	-750
EF-ER2	ROOF - PHARMACY ELECTRIC CLOSET	0	0	0	-600
EF-G1	ROOF- B109G OVEN	0	0	0	-900
EF-G2	ROOF- B108G OVEN	0	0	0	-900
EF-K1	ROOF- HOOD GE54G-16	0	0	0	-2800
EF-R1	ROOF- RR FAMILY	0	0	0	-150
EF-R2	ROOF- RR CUSTOMER	0	0	0	-910
EF-R3	ROOF- RR ASSOCIATES	0	0	0	-300
EF-S	ROOF- SEAFOOD	0	0	0	-900
BUILDING TOTALS		13,835	9,905	9,320	-8,810
				NET PRESSURE:	1,095

EF-K2 REMOVED. REFER TO BULLETIN NO. 10.

DOAS SUPPLIED VENTILATION SCHEDULE

SYSTEM	ROOM	SPACE CLASSIFICATION	AREA	OA PER AREA	NO. OF PEOPLE	OA PER PERSON	REQUIRED OA	SYSTEM PERCENTAGE	SUPPLIED OA (FROM DOAS)
DOAS-1	STARBUCKS STORAGE	Storage	104 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	12 CFM	100%	12 CFM
DOAS-1	FLORAL SALES	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	149 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	7.5 CFM	16 CFM	100%	16 CFM
DOAS-1	FLORAL STORAGE	Storage	96 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	12 CFM	100%	12 CFM
DOAS-1	STARBUCKS	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	227 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	2	7.5 CFM	29 CFM	100%	31 CFM
DOAS-1	SALES	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	42214 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	253	7.5 CFM	4430 CFM	100%	4444 CFM
			42791 SF		256		4499 CFM		4515 CFM
DOAS-2	FITTING ROOMS	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	112 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	7.5 CFM	14 CFM	100%	15 CFM
DOAS-2	FRONT END CLEANING	Storage	89 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	11 CFM	11%	
DOAS-2	ACCT.	Office - Enclosed	103 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	11 CFM	11%	
DOAS-2	HALL 'D"	Corridor/Transition	75 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	4 CFM	100%	5 CFM
DOAS-2	CUSTOMER SERVICE	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	210 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	2	7.5 CFM	28 CFM	100%	28 CFM
DOAS-2	RX WAITING	Lobby	244 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	3	5.0 CFM	30 CFM	100%	35 CFM
DOAS-2	SALES	Supermarket Sales Area - Retail	42238 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	253	7.5 CFM	4432 CFM	100%	4432 CFM
			43070 SF		260		4530 CFM		4515 CFM

RTU SUPPLIED VENTILATION SCHEDULE

SYSTEM	ROOM	SPACE CLASSIFICATION	AREA	OA PER AREA	NO. OF PEOPLE	OA PER PERSON	SUPPLY AIRFLOW	RETURN AIRFLOW	EXHAUST AIRFLOW	REQUIRED OA	SYSTEM PERCENTAGE	SUPPLIED OA
RTU-11	CART CORRAL	Lobby	2075 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	21	5.0 CFM	3000 CFM	2750 CFM	0 CFM	230 CFM	8%	240 CFM
			2075 SF		21		3000 CFM	2750 CFM	0 CFM	230 CFM		240 CFM
RTU-13	ASSET PROTECTION	Office - Enclosed	141 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	100 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	13 CFM	13%	13 CFM
RTU-13	COUNSEL	Office - Enclosed	120 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	200 CFM	200 CFM	0 CFM	12 CFM	13%	26 CFM
RTU-13	FAMILY	Restrooms	99 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	150 CFM	0 CFM	13%	13 CFM
RTU-13	PHARMACY	Pharmacy - Hospital/Healthcare	1345 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	14	5.0 CFM	1800 CFM	1800 CFM	0 CFM	231 CFM	13%	234 CFM
RTU-13	RX STORAGE	Storage	120 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	200 CFM	200 CFM	0 CFM	14 CFM	13%	26 CFM
			1825 SF		16		2400 CFM	2300 CFM	150 CFM	271 CFM		312 CFM
RTU-14	CUSTOMER MEN	Restrooms	150 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	150 CFM	0 CFM	350 CFM	0 CFM	21%	32 CFM
RTU-14	CUSTOMER WOMEN	Restrooms	150 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	150 CFM	0 CFM	350 CFM	0 CFM	21%	32 CFM
RTU-14	DELI COOKING	Food Preparation	1059 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	22	7.5 CFM	1500 CFM	1500 CFM	0 CFM	292 CFM	21%	315 CFM
RTU-14	DELI PREP	Food Preparation	594 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	12	7.5 CFM	1100 CFM	1100 CFM	0 CFM	161 CFM	21%	231 CFM
RTU-14	FAMILY 1	Restrooms	56 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	50 CFM	0 CFM	150 CFM	0 CFM	21%	11 CFM
RTU-14	HALL 'A'	Corridor/Transition	360 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	300 CFM	0 CFM	0 CFM	22 CFM	21%	63 CFM
RTU-14	RESTROOM ALCOVE	Corridor/Transition	232 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	150 CFM	150 CFM	0 CFM	14 CFM	21%	32 CFM
RTU-14	SUSHI PREP	Food Preparation	171 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	4	7.5 CFM	400 CFM	400 CFM	0 CFM	51 CFM	21%	84 CFM
RTU-14	VESTIBULE 3	Lobby	65 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	200 CFM	0 CFM	0 CFM	9 CFM	21%	42 CFM
			2839 SF		39		4000 CFM	3150 CFM	850 CFM	548 CFM		840 CFM
RTU-15	BAKERY PREP	Food Preparation	581 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	12	7.5 CFM	1200 CFM	600 CFM	0 CFM	160 CFM	25%	300 CFM
RTU-15	DELI SERVICE	Food Preparation	618 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	13	7.5 CFM	720 CFM	720 CFM	0 CFM	172 CFM	25%	180 CFM
RTU-15	MURRAY'S PREP	Food Preperation	345 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	2	7.5 CFM	240 CFM	240 CFM	0 CFM	56 CFM	25%	60 CFM
RTU-15	SHARED CLEANUP	Food Preparation	185 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	4	7.5 CFM	240 CFM	240 CFM	0 CFM	52 CFM	25%	60 CFM
			1728 SF		31		2400 CFM	1800 CFM	0 CFM	440 CFM		600 CFM
RTU-16	BACKROOM	Warehouse	3345 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	7	10.0 CFM	4000 CFM	3720 CFM	0 CFM	271 CFM	7%	280 CFM
			3345 SF		7		4000 CFM	3720 CFM	0 CFM	271 CFM		280 CFM
RTU-17	BACKROOM	Warehouse	3344 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	7	10.0 CFM	4000 CFM	3400 CFM	600 CFM	271 CFM	7%	280 CFM
			3344 SF		7		4000 CFM	3400 CFM	600 CFM	271 CFM		280 CFM
RTU-18	ASSOCIATE BREAK ROOM	Office - Enclosed	451 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	3	5.0 CFM	750 CFM	750 CFM	0 CFM	42 CFM	19%	143 CFM
RTU-18	ASSOCIATE MEN	Restrooms	190 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	300 CFM	0 CFM	19%	19 CFM
RTU-18	ASSOCIATE WOMEN	Restrooms	188 SF	0.00 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	300 CFM	0 CFM	19%	19 CFM
RTU-18	EMPLOYEE SECURE STORAGE	Storage	332 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	200 CFM	200 CFM	0 CFM	40 CFM	19%	38 CFM
RTU-18	HALL 'C'	Corridor/Transition	485 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	350 CFM	350 CFM	0 CFM	29 CFM	19%	67 CFM
RTU-18	HEALTH & WELLNESS	Office - Enclosed	65 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	100 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	9 CFM	19%	19 CFM
RTU-18	HR OFFICE	Office - Enclosed	117 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	100 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	12 CFM	19%	19 CFM
RTU-18	KTV CONFERENCE ROOM	Conference Meeting/Multipurpose	410 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	21	5.0 CFM	800 CFM	800 CFM	0 CFM	130 CFM	19%	152 CFM
RTU-18	MANAGER	Office - Enclosed	117 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	1	5.0 CFM	100 CFM	100 CFM	0 CFM	12 CFM	19%	19 CFM
RTU-18	RESTROOM ALCOVE	Corridor/Transition	53 SF	0.06 CFM/SF	0	0.0 CFM	50 CFM	50 CFM	0 CFM	3 CFM	19%	10 CFM
			2408 SF		27		2650 CFM	2450 CFM	600 CFM	277 CFM		504 CFM
RTU-19	PICKUP	Shipping/Receiving Area	2052 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	5	10.0 CFM	2400 CFM	2090 CFM	0 CFM	296 CFM	13%	312 CFM
			2052 SF		5		2400 CFM	2090 CFM	0 CFM	296 CFM		312 CFM
RTU-20	ADULT BEV STORAGE	Storage	249 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	500 CFM	500 CFM	0 CFM	30 CFM	15%	75 CFM
RTU-20	APPAREL SECURE STORAGE	Storage	249 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	0	5.0 CFM	500 CFM	500 CFM	0 CFM	30 CFM	15%	75 CFM
RTU-20	DOCK	Shipping/Receiving Area	3880 SF	0.12 CFM/SF	8	10.0 CFM	4000 CFM	3250 CFM	750 CFM	546 CFM	15%	600 CFM
			4378 SF		8		5000 CFM	4250 CFM	750 CFM	605 CFM		750 CFM
RTU-21	SEATING	Dining Area - Lounge/Leisure Dining	1423 SF	0.18 CFM/SF	57	7.5 CFM	4000 CFM	3320 CFM	0 CFM	684 CFM	17%	680 CFM
			1423 SF		57		4000 CFM	3320 CFM	0 CFM	684 CFM		680 CFM

GAS PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE SCHEDULE

MARK	INLET SIZE	OUTLET SIZE	BASIS OF DESIGN	INLET PRESSURE	OUTLET PRESSURE	REMARKS
PRV-1	3/4"	1-1/2"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C
PRV-2	1"	1-1/2"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C
PRV-3	1"	2"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C
PRV-4	1-1/2"	2"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C
PRV-5	1-1/2"	2-1/2"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C
PRV-6	1-1/2"	3"	FISCHER	2 PSI	7-11" WC	B C

NOTES:
A.) PROVIDE FULL SIZE RELIEF DRAIN. VERIFY FLOOR DRAIN WILL HANDLE DISCHARGE.
B.) PROVIDE WITH STRAINER.
C.) ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE LEAD FREE.

GAS VALVE SCHEDULE

SIZE	SERVING	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	MAXIMUM PRESSURE	REMARKS
3/4"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	24-55598	10 PSI	A
1"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	25-55601	10 PSI	A
1-1/4"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	26-55604	10 PSI	A
1-1/2"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	27-55607	10 PSI	A
2"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	27-55610	10 PSI	A
2-1/2"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	27-55937	5 PSI	A
3"	SEE PLAN	CAPTIVEAIRE	27-55938	5 PSI	A

NOTES:
A.) PROVIDE FULL SIZE RELIEF DRAIN. VERIFY FLOOR DRAIN WILL HANDLE DISCHARGE.
B.) PROVIDE WITH STRAINER.
C.) ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE LEAD FREE.

GAS CALCULATION SCHEDULE

EQUIPMENT	CFH INPUT
B109G	300
B109G	300
CN1	1158
DOAS-1	225
DOAS-2	225
PL13BG	199
RTU-1	240
RTU-2	240
RTU-3	240
RTU-4	240
RTU-5	240
RTU-6	240
RTU-7	240
RTU-8	240
RTU-9	240
RTU-10	240
RTU-11	130
RTU-13	108
RTU-14	180
RTU-15	108
RTU-16	180
RTU-17	180
RTU-18	130
RTU-19	108
RTU-20	240
RTU-21	180
Grand total	6351

CALCULATIONS BASED ON 2 PSI DELIVERY PRESSURE. SEE LINEAL FEET TO FURTHEST DELIVERY POINT. 0.6 SPECIFIC GRAVITY.

EM70 REMOVED. REFER TO BULLETIN NO. 10.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.

14/2024 6:40:17 PM

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.271.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway suite 2460 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street, Suite 290, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 506 2nd Avenue suite 2800 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	1/201/2021	BULLETIN NO. 1
3	08/01/2022	BULLETIN NO. 4
4	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10
5	05/19/2023	BULLETIN NO. 11
6	01/05/2024	BULLETIN NO. 14

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

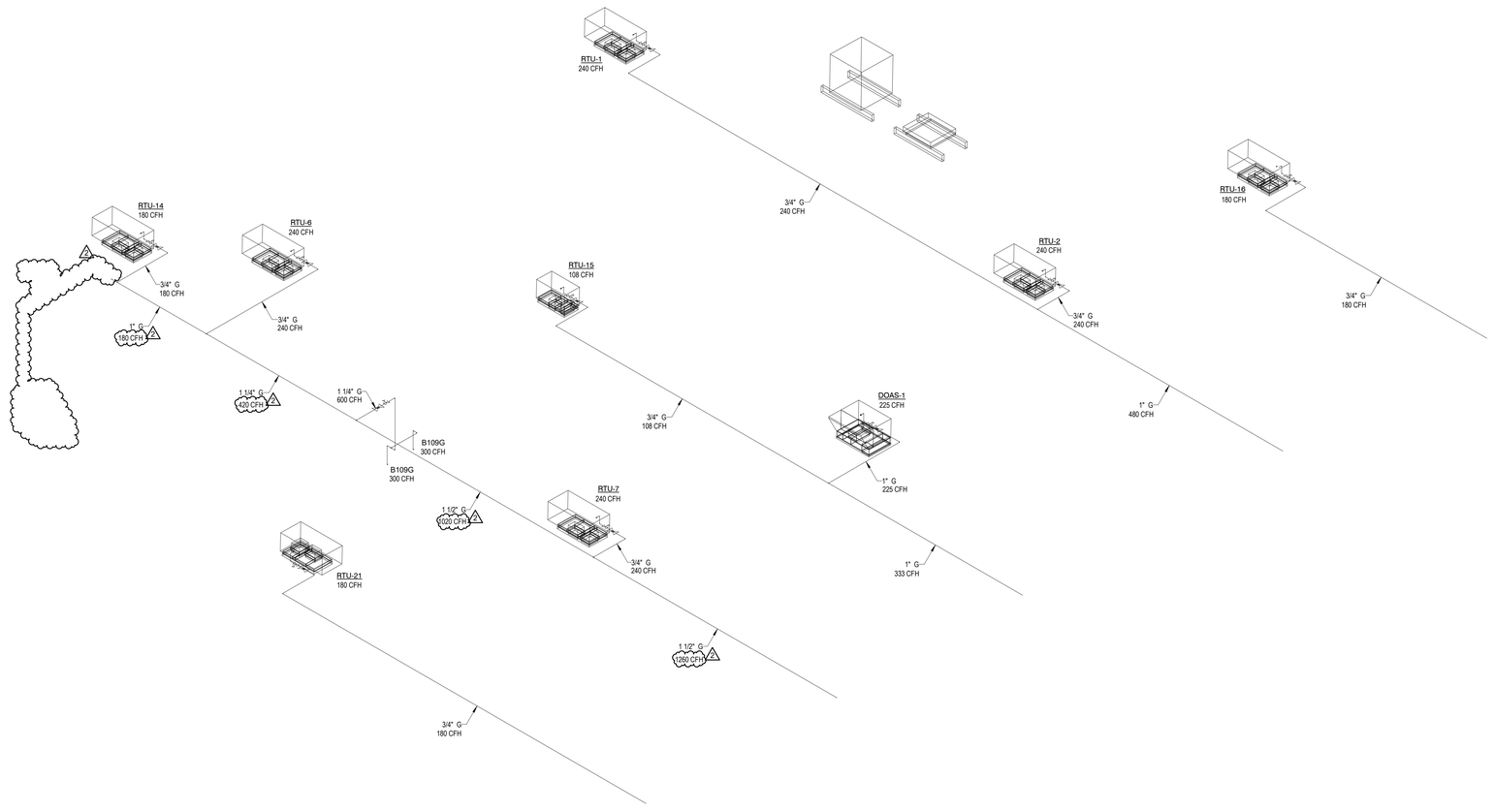
MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021
SHEET TITLE
HVAC SCHEDULES

SHEET NO.
M6.1

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

GAS PIPE SIZING BASED ON:
LONGEST RUN = 592'-0"
TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD = 6,351,000 BTU
INLET PRESSURE = 2 PSI
PRESSURE DROP = 1.0 PSI
SPECIFIC GRAVITY = 0.60
PLUMBING CODE (2018 IFGC) TABLE 402.4(5)



1 M9.1a GAS RISER - WEST
SCALE:

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.
5/4/2023 8:21:17 AM

EXECUTED BY: PRF
REVIEWED BY: RAT

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street Suite 250 Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER
KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	08/01/2022	BULLETIN NO. 4
2	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

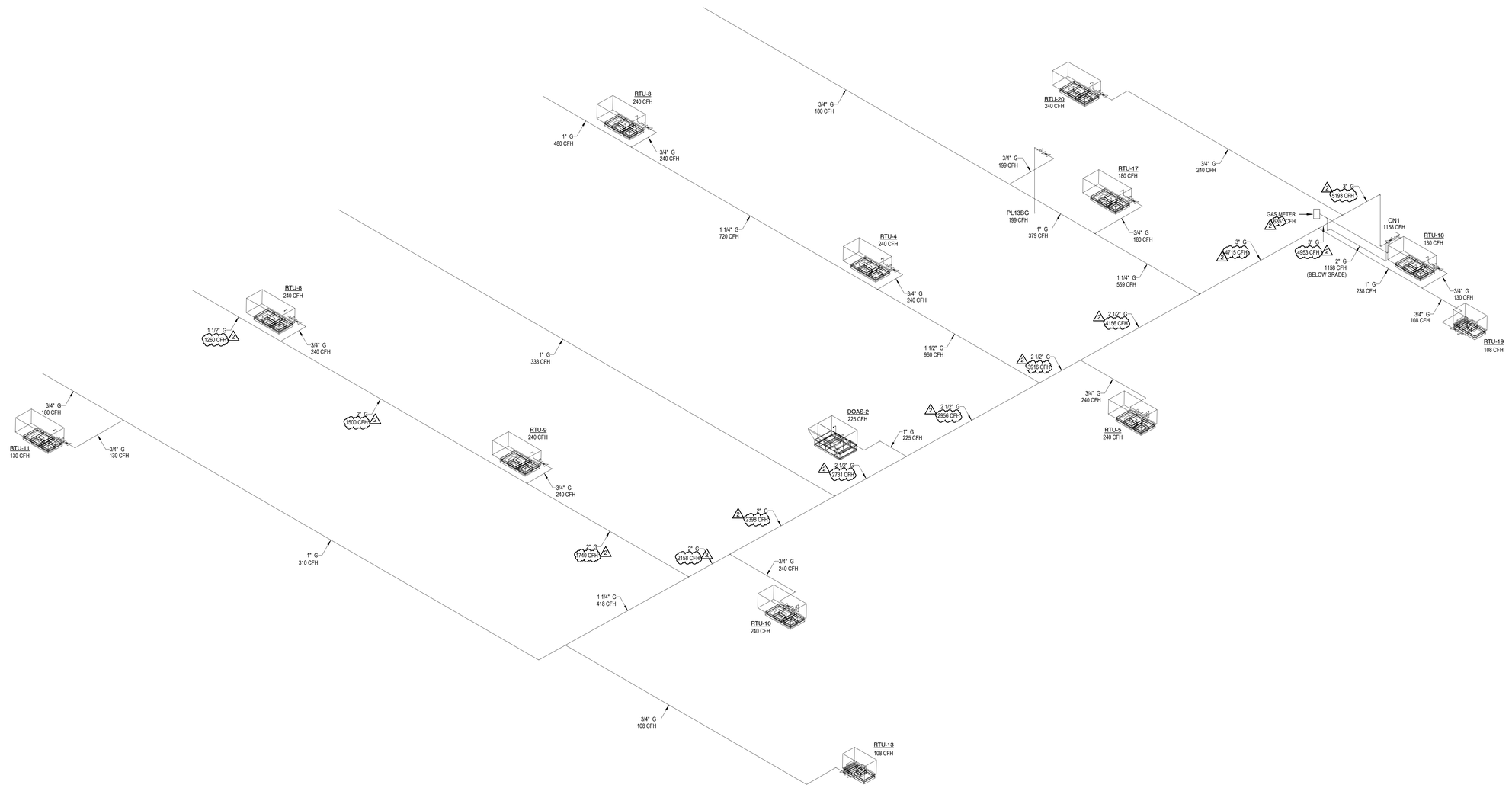
MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 07/27/2022
SHEET TITLE
GAS RISER - WEST

SHEET NO.
M9.1a

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

GAS PIPE SIZING BASED ON:
LONGEST RUN = 592'-0"
TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD = 6,351,000 BTU
INLET PRESSURE = 2 PSI
PRESSURE DROP = 1.0 PSI
SPECIFIC GRAVITY = 0.60
PLUMBING CODE (2018 IFGC) TABLE 402.4(5)



1 M9.1b GAS RISER - EAST
SCALE:

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.

5/4/2023 8:21:19 AM

EXECUTED BY: PRF
REVIEWED BY: RAT

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street, suite 2210, Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8900
DENVER 1675 Broadway, suite 2480, Denver, CO. 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street, suite 450, Dallas, TX. 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street, Suite 250, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue, suite 2000, Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER
KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	08/01/2022	BULLETIN NO. 4
2	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 07/27/2022
SHEET TITLE
GAS RISER - EAST

SHEET NO.
M9.1b

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

DESIGN BY OTHERS.
FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

HOOD INFORMATION – JOB#4050672

HOOD NO	TAG	MODEL	MANUFACTURER	LENGTH	MAX COOKING TEMP	TYPE	APPLIANCE DUTY	DESIGN CFM/FT	TOTAL EXH CFM	EXHAUST PLENUM RISER(S) WIDTH	LENG	HEIGHT	DIA	CFM	VEL	SP	HOOD CONSTRUCTION	HOOD CONFIG END TO END	ROW
1	K1A: K-0002317	6024 ND-2	CAPTIVEAIRE	8' 0"	450 DEG	I	MEDIUM	175	1400			4"	12"	1400	1783	-0.400"	430 SS WHERE EXPOSED	LEFT	ALONE
2	K1B: K-0002317	6024 ND-2	CAPTIVEAIRE	8' 0"	450 DEG	I	MEDIUM	175	1400			4"	12"	1400	1783	-0.400"	304 SS WHERE EXPOSED	RIGHT	ALONE

HOOD INFORMATION

HOOD NO	TAG	FILTER(S) TYPE	QTY	HEIGHT	LENGTH	EFFICIENCY @ 7 MICRONS	LIGHT(S) QTY	TYPE	WIRE GUARD	LOCATION	SIZE	UTILITY CABINET(S) FIRE SYSTEM TYPE	SIZE	ELECTRICAL MODEL #	SWITCHES QUANTITY	FIRE SYSTEM PIPING	HOOD HANGING WEIGHT
1	K1A: K-0002317	SS BAFFLE WITH HANDLES	5	16"	16"	30%	3	L55 SERIES E26	NO	LEFT	12"x60"x24"	TANK FS	4.0/4.0	SC-310110MA	1 LIGHT 1 FAN	YES	744 LBS
2	K1B: K-0002317	SS BAFFLE WITH HANDLES	5	16"	16"	30%	3	L55 SERIES E26	NO							YES	420 LBS

HOOD OPTIONS

HOOD NO	TAG	OPTION
1	K1A: K-0002317	FIELD WRAPPER 18.00" HIGH FRONT, LEFT.
		LEFT VERTICAL END PANEL 27" TOP WIDTH, 21" BOTTOM WIDTH, 80" HIGH INSULATED 430 SS.
		SENSOR-CV.
2	K1B: K-0002317	FIELD WRAPPER 18.00" HIGH FRONT, RIGHT.
		RIGHT VERTICAL END PANEL 27" TOP WIDTH, 21" BOTTOM WIDTH, 80" HIGH INSULATED 304 SS.
		SENSOR-CV.

FIRE SYSTEM INFORMATION – JOB#4050672

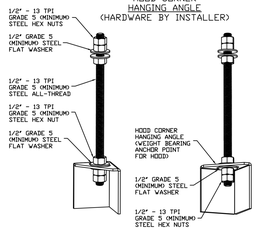
FIRE SYSTEM NO	TAG	TYPE	SIZE	FLOW POINTS	INSTALLATION SYSTEM	LOCATION ON HOOD
1		TANK FS	4.0/4.0	36	FIRE CABINET LEFT	LEFT, HOOD 1

CAPTIVE-AIRE HOODS ARE BUILT IN COMPLIANCE WITH UL 710 AND NFPA 96 AND ARE RECOGNIZED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING:

ETL SANITATION LISTED

ETL LISTED
FILE# 102900319PRT-001

HOOD CORNER HANGING ANGLE (HARDWARE BY INSTALLER)

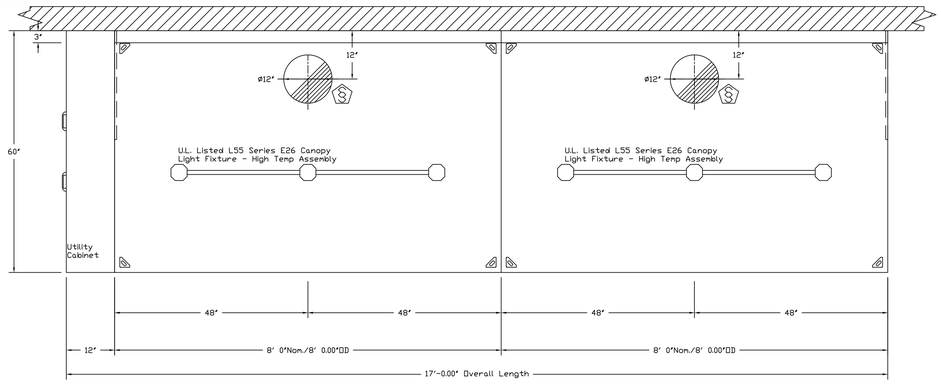


ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

HANGING ANGLE MUST BE SUPPORTED WITH 1/2" - 13 TPI GRADE 5 (MINIMUM) ALL-THREAD. SANDWICH HANGING ANGLES AND CEILING ANCHOR POINTS WITH 1/2" GRADE 5 (MINIMUM) STEEL FLAT WASHERS AND 1/2" - 13 TPI GRADE 5 (MINIMUM) HEX NUTS AS SHOWN. MUST USE DOUBLED HEX NUT CONFIGURATION BENEATH HOOD HANGING ANGLES AND ABOVE CEILING ANCHORS. MAINTAIN 1/4" OF EXPOSED THREADS BENEATH BOTTOM HEX NUT. TORQUE ALL HEX NUTS TO 57 FT-LBS.

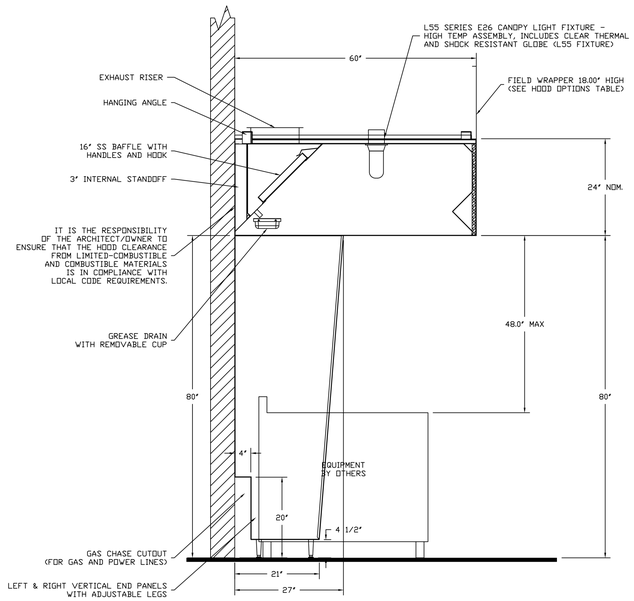
HVAC DISTRIBUTION NOTE

IT IS RECOMMENDED NOT TO INSTALL HIGH VELOCITY DIFFUSERS OR HVAC RETURNS WITHIN TEN (10) FEET OF THE EXHAUST HOOD. PERFORATED DIFFUSERS ARE RECOMMENDED.



PLAN VIEW – Hood #1 (K1A: K-0002317)
8' 0.00" LONG 6024ND-2

PLAN VIEW – Hood #2 (K1B: K-0002317)
8' 0.00" LONG 6024ND-2



SECTION VIEW – MODEL 6024ND-2
HOODS – #1 & #2 (K1A & K1B: K-0002317)

UL 300 HOOD FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM

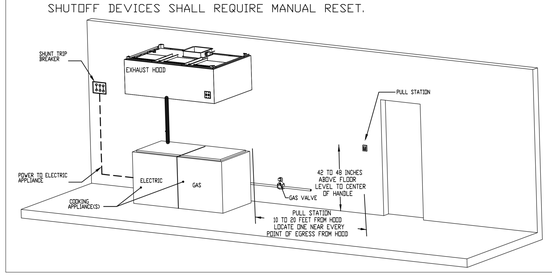
FIRE SYSTEM OPERATION

1. KITCHEN HOOD SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AND INSTALLED PER NFPA 96.
2. HOOD ELECTRICAL CONTROL PANEL AND FIRE CONTROL SYSTEM SHALL SHUT DOWN KITCHEN HOOD MAKE UP AIR FAN UPON ACTIVATION OF FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEM. KITCHEN HOOD EXHAUST FAN SHALL CONTINUE TO OPERATE OR POWER ON UPON ACTIVATION. THE HOOD ELECTRICAL PANEL AND FIRE SYSTEM WILL PROVIDE MEANS OF INTERLOCK FOR AUTOMATIC OPERATION OF FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM WITH:
   A. GAS VALVE AND/OR SHUNT TRIP BREAKER AS NEEDED FOR FUEL SHUTOFF.
   B. HOOD SUPPLY AND EXHAUST FAN
   C. REMOTE MANUAL PULL STATION
   D. FIRE ALARM SYSTEM NOTIFICATION
3. SEE HOOD DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS.
4. ALL EXPOSED PIPING WITH FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM SHALL BE CHROME PLATED BRASS OR STAINLESS STEEL.
5. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL CONDUIT IN WALL FOR MANUAL PULL STATION. PULL STATION SHALL BE LOCATED AT OR NEAR A MEANS OF EGRESS FROM THE COOKING AREA.
6. FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA96 AND UL 300.

NFPA96 REQUIREMENTS FOR FUEL SHUTOFF IN THE EVENT OF A FIRE:

UPON ACTIVATION OF ANY FIRE-EXTINGUISHING SYSTEM FOR A COOKING OPERATION, ALL SOURCES OF FUEL AND ELECTRICAL POWER THAT PRODUCE HEAT TO ALL EQUIPMENT REQUIRING PROTECTION BY THAT SYSTEM SHALL AUTOMATICALLY SHUT OFF.

SHUTOFF DEVICES SHALL REQUIRE MANUAL RESET.



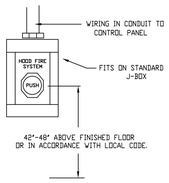
THE TANK WET CHEMICAL FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM IS UL & ULC LISTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL300, UL1254, ULCORD-C1254.6 UNDER FILE# EX27953.

THE MICROPROCESSOR-BASED CONTROL BOARD IS ETL LISTED TO UL864 AND CAN/ULC-S527-11.

THE TANK WET CHEMICAL FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM IS ACCEPTABLE FOR USE IN NEW YORK CITY, IS APPROVED PER FDNY COA #5870.

MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF NFPA 96 AND NFPA 17A.

TANK MANUAL ACTIVATION DETAIL



NOTE:
HEIGHT OF PULL STATION SHOULD BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.

REVISIONS

	DESCRIPTION	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		

CAPTIVE-AIRE
National Accounts
4641 Paragon Park Rd., Raleigh, NC. 27616 PHONE: (919) 882-2410 FAX: (919) 227-5948 EMAIL: reg15@captiveaire.com
www.captiveaire.com

KING SOOPERS #147 - FALCON (PEYTON), CO
PEYTON, CO, 80831

DATE: 11/6/2019
DWG.#: 4050672
DRAWN BY: JAC
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"
MASTER DRAWING

SHEET NO. 1

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street, suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8383
DENVER 1675 Broadway, suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street, suite 450 Dallas, TX. 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street, Suite 250, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue Suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER
KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	05/19/2023	BULLETIN NO. 11

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021
SHEET TITLE
HVAC DETAILS

SHEET NO.
M5.2

© 2018 Cole-Russell Architects, Inc.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE-RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE-RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.
5/19/2023 11:24:36 AM

DESIGN BY OTHERS.
FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

EXHAUST FAN INFORMATION – JOB#4050672

FAN UNIT NO	TAG	QTY	FAN UNIT MODEL #	MANUFACTURER	CFM	ESP	RPM	MOTOR ENCL	HP	BHP	PHASE	VOLT	FLA	DISCHARGE VELOCITY	WEIGHT (LBS)	SONES
1	EF-CC: K-0002356	1	DR12HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	600	0.125	1467	ODP	0.180	0.1090	1	115	1.9		53	8.5
2	EF-ER: K-0002354	1	DR30HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	750	0.150	1261	ODP	0.250	0.0900	1	115	3.8		64	7.7
3	EF-ER2 K-0002356	1	DR12HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	600	0.125	1467	ODP	0.180	0.1090	1	115	1.9		53	8.5
4	EF-G1: PNET42845	1	DU50HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	900	1.100	1695	TEAO-ECM	0.500	0.3920	1	115	6.3	342 FPM	82	20.1
5	EF-G2: PNET42845	1	DU50HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	900	1.100	1695	TEAO-ECM	0.500	0.3920	1	115	6.3	342 FPM	82	20.1
6	EF-K1: PNET42845	1	DU180HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	2800	1.500	1426	ODP,PREMIUM	2.000	1.0810	3	208	8.3	647 FPM	188	22.5
7	EF-R1: K-0002358	1	DR10HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	150	0.125	926	ODP	0.060	0.0120	1	115	1.1		47	1.8
8	EF-R2: K-0002354	1	DR30HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	850	0.150	1393	ODP	0.250	0.1220	1	115	3.8		64	9.3
9	EF-R3: K-0002358	1	DR10HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	300	0.125	1299	ODP	0.060	0.0340	1	115	1.1		47	4.2
10	EF-S: K-0002354	1	DR30HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	900	0.125	1442	ODP	0.250	0.1350	1	115	3.8		64	10

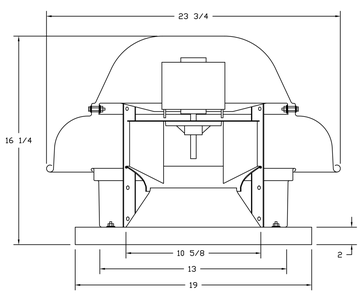
FAN OPTIONS

FAN UNIT NO	TAG	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	EF-CC: K-0002356	1	I 12-BDD DAMPER
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
2	EF-ER: K-0002354	1	I 15-BDD DAMPER
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
3	EF-ER2 K-0002356	1	I 12-BDD DAMPER
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
4	EF-G1: PNET42845	1	GREASE BOX
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	ECM WIRING PACKAGE - MANUAL OR 0-10VDC REFERENCE SPEED CONTROL -RTC- (TELCO MOTOR), CCW ROTATION
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
5	EF-G2: PNET42845	1	GREASE BOX
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	ECM WIRING PACKAGE - MANUAL OR 0-10VDC REFERENCE SPEED CONTROL -RTC- (TELCO MOTOR), CCW ROTATION
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
6	EF-K1: PNET42845	1	GREASE BOX
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
7	EF-R1: K-0002358	1	I 12-BDD DAMPER
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
8	EF-R2: K-0002354	1	I 15-BDD DAMPER
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
9	EF-R3: K-0002358	1	I 12-BDD DAMPER
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
10	EF-S: K-0002354	1	I 15-BDD DAMPER
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY

FAN ACCESSORIES

FAN UNIT NO	TAG	EXHAUST			SUPPLY			
		GREASE CUP	GRAVITY DAMPER	WALL MOUNT	SIDE DISCHARGE	GRAVITY DAMPER	MOTORIZED DAMPER	WALL MOUNT
1	EF-CC: K-0002356		YES					
2	EF-ER: K-0002354		YES					
3	EF-ER2 K-0002356		YES					
4	EF-G1: PNET42845	YES						
5	EF-G2: PNET42845	YES						
6	EF-K1: PNET42845	YES						
7	EF-R1: K-0002358		YES					
8	EF-R2: K-0002354		YES					
9	EF-R3: K-0002358		YES					
10	EF-S: K-0002354		YES					

FANS #1 (EF-CC: K-0002356), #3 (EF-ER2: K-0002356) - DR12HFA EXHAUST FAN



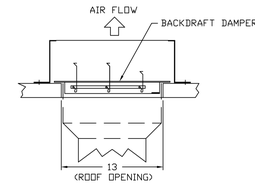
FEATURES:

- DIRECT DRIVE CONSTRUCTION (NO BELTS/PULLEYS)
- ROOF MOUNTED FANS
- UL705
- SAFETY DISCONNECT
- STANDARD BIRD SCREEN
- SPEED CONTROL

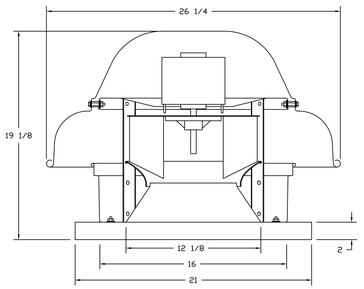
OPTIONS

I 12-BDD DAMPER.
HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.

BACKDRAFT DAMPER INSTALLATION



FANS #2 (EF-ER: K-0002354), #8 (EF-R2: K-0002354), #10 (EF-S: K-0002354) - DR30HFA EXHAUST FAN



FEATURES:

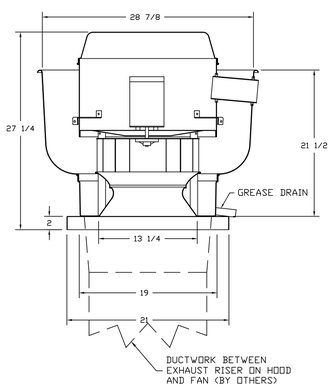
- DIRECT DRIVE CONSTRUCTION (NO BELTS/PULLEYS)
- ROOF MOUNTED FANS
- UL705
- SAFETY DISCONNECT
- STANDARD BIRD SCREEN
- SPEED CONTROL

OPTIONS

I 15-BDD DAMPER.
HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.

BACKDRAFT DAMPER INSTALLATION

FANS #4 (EF-G1: PNET42845), #5 (EF-G2: PNET42845) - DU50HFA EXHAUST FAN



FEATURES:

- DIRECT DRIVE CONSTRUCTION (NO BELTS/PULLEYS)
- ROOF MOUNTED FANS
- RESTAURANT MODEL
- UL705 AND UL762 AND ULC-S645
- VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL
- INTERNAL WIRING
- WEATHERPROOF DISCONNECT
- THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION (SINGLE PHASE)
- HIGH HEAT OPERATION 300°F (149°C)
- GREASE CLASSIFICATION TESTING

NORMAL TEMPERATURE TEST
EXHAUST FAN MUST OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY WHILE EXHAUSTING AIR AT 300°F (149°C) UNTIL ALL FAN PARTS HAVE REACHED THERMAL EQUILIBRIUM, AND WITHOUT ANY DETERIORATING EFFECTS TO THE FAN WHICH WOULD CAUSE UNSAFE OPERATION.

ABNORMAL FLARE-UP TEST
EXHAUST FAN MUST OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY WHILE EXHAUSTING BURNING GREASE VAPORS AT 600°F (316°C) FOR A PERIOD OF 15 MINUTES WITHOUT THE FAN BECOMING DAMAGED TO ANY EXTENT THAT COULD CAUSE AN UNSAFE CONDITION.

OPTIONS

GREASE BOX.
HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
ECM WIRING PACKAGE - MANUAL OR 0-10VDC REFERENCE SPEED CONTROL (TELCO MOTOR), CCW ROTATION.

REVISIONS

	DESCRIPTION	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		

CAPTIVEAIRE
National Accounts
4641 Paragon Park Rd., Raleigh, NC, 27616 PHONE: (919) 882-2410 FAX: (919) 227-5948 EMAIL: reg15@captiveaire.com
www.captiveaire.com

KING SOOPERS #147 - FALCON (PEYTON), CO
PEYTON, CO, 80831

DATE: 11/6/2019

DWG.#: 4050672

DRAWN BY: JAC

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

MASTER DRAWING

SHEET NO. 2

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street, suite 2210, Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway, suite 2480, Denver, CO, 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street, suite 450, Dallas, TX, 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street, Suite 250, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue, suite 2000, Seattle, WA, 98104 P 800.469.4949

cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10
3	05/19/2023	BULLETIN NO. 11

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021
SHEET TITLE
HVAC DETAILS

SHEET NO.
M5.3

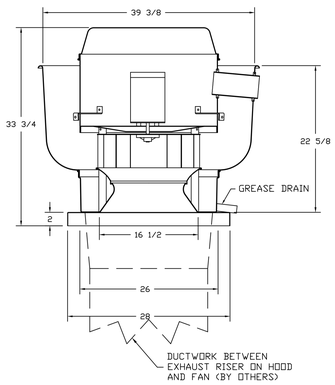
© 2018 Cole-Russell Architects, Inc.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.

5/19/2023 11:24:42 AM

DESIGN BY OTHERS.
FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

FAN #6 DU180HFA - EXHAUST FAN (CF-K1: PNET42845)



FEATURES:

- DIRECT DRIVE CONSTRUCTION (NO BELTS/PULLEYS)
- ROOF MOUNTED FANS
- RESTAURANT MODEL
- UL705 AND UL762 AND ULC-S645
- VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL.
- INTERNAL WIRING
- WEATHERPROOF DISCONNECT
- THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION (SINGLE PHASE)
- HIGH HEAT OPERATION 300°F (149°C)
- GREASE CLASSIFICATION TESTING

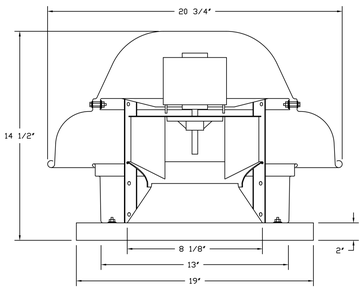
NORMAL TEMPERATURE TEST
EXHAUST FAN MUST OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY WHILE EXHAUSTING AIR AT 300°F (149°C) UNTIL ALL FAN PARTS HAVE REACHED THERMAL EQUILIBRIUM, AND WITHOUT ANY DETERIORATING EFFECTS TO THE FAN WHICH WOULD CAUSE UNSAFE OPERATION.

ABNORMAL FLARE-UP TEST
EXHAUST FAN MUST OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY WHILE EXHAUSTING BURNING GREASE VAPORS AT 600°F (316°C) FOR A PERIOD OF 15 MINUTES WITHOUT THE FAN BECOMING DAMAGED TO ANY EXTENT THAT COULD CAUSE AN UNSAFE CONDITION.

OPTIONS

GREASE BOX.
HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.

FANS #7 (CF-R1: K-0002358), #9 (CF-R3: K-0002358) - DR10HFA EXHAUST FAN



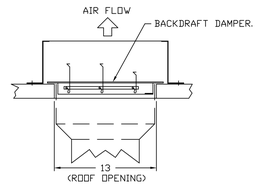
FEATURES:

- DIRECT DRIVE CONSTRUCTION (NO BELTS/PULLEYS).
- ROOF MOUNTED FANS.
- UL705.
- SAFETY DISCONNECT.
- STANDARD BIRD SCREEN.
- SPEED CONTROL.
- THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION (SINGLE PHASE).

OPTIONS

- 1 12-BDD DAMPER.
- HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
- 2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY.

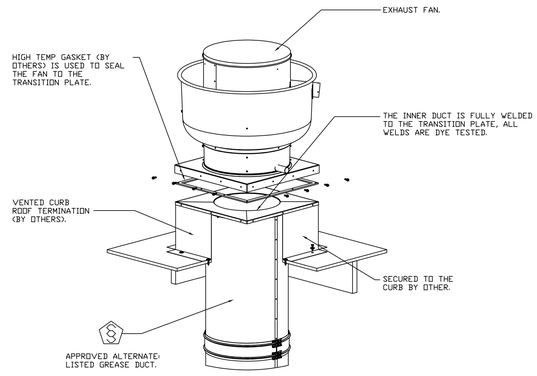
BACKDRAFT DAMPER INSTALLATION



CAPTIVE AIRE UL LISTED DUCT IS APPROVED AS AN ALTERNATE - SPEC BELOW

GREASE DUCT & CHIMNEY SPECIFICATIONS:
PROVIDE GREASE DUCT EQUAL TO CAPTIVEAIRE SYSTEMS MODEL "DW" ROUND 20 GAUGE 430 STAINLESS STEEL DUCTWORK. MODEL "DW" IS LISTED TO UL-1978 AND IS INSTALLED USING "V" CLAMP LOCKING CONNECTIONS SEALED WITH 3M FIRE BARRIER 2000 PLUS. MODEL "DW" DOES NOT REQUIRE WELDING PROVIDING IT HAS BEEN INSTALLED PER THE MANUFACTURES INSTALLATION GUIDE.
PROVIDE RATED ACCESS DOORS AT EVERY CHANGE IN DIRECTION AND EVERY 12' ON CENTER.
PER MANUFACTURES LISTING MODEL "DW" HORIZONTAL RUNS LESS THAN 75 FT. CAN BE SLOPED 1/16" PER 12", HORIZONTAL RUNS MORE THAN 75 FT. CAN BE SLOPED 3/16" PER 12". DUCT SHOULD BE SLOPED AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE TO REDUCE THE CHANCE OF GREASE ACCUMULATION IN HORIZONTAL RUNS.

IF THE DUCT OR CHIMNEY IS WITHIN 18 INCHES OF COMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL, PROVIDE UL-2221 OR UL-103 HT LISTED DOUBLE WALL GREASE DUCT OR DOUBLE WALL CHIMNEY EQUAL TO CAPTIVEAIRE SYSTEMS MODEL "DW- 2R, 2R TYPE HT, 3R, OR 3Z" ROUND 20 GAUGE 430 STAINLESS INNER DUCT INSULATED WITH A 24 GAUGE 430 STAINLESS OUTER SHELL.



REVISIONS

	DESCRIPTION	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		

CAPTIVE AIRE
National Accounts
4641 Paragon Park Rd., Raleigh, NC. 27616 PHONE: (919) 882-2410 FAX: (919) 227-5948 EMAIL: reg15@captiveaire.com
www.captiveaire.com

KING SOOPERS #147 - FALCON (PEYTON), CO
PEYTON, CO, 80831

DATE: 11/6/2019
DWG.#: 4050672
DRAWN BY: JAC
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"
MASTER DRAWING
SHEET NO. 3

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street, suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8900
DENVER 1675 Broadway, suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street, suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street, Suite 2350, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue, Suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER
KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10
3	05/19/2023	BULLETIN NO. 11

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

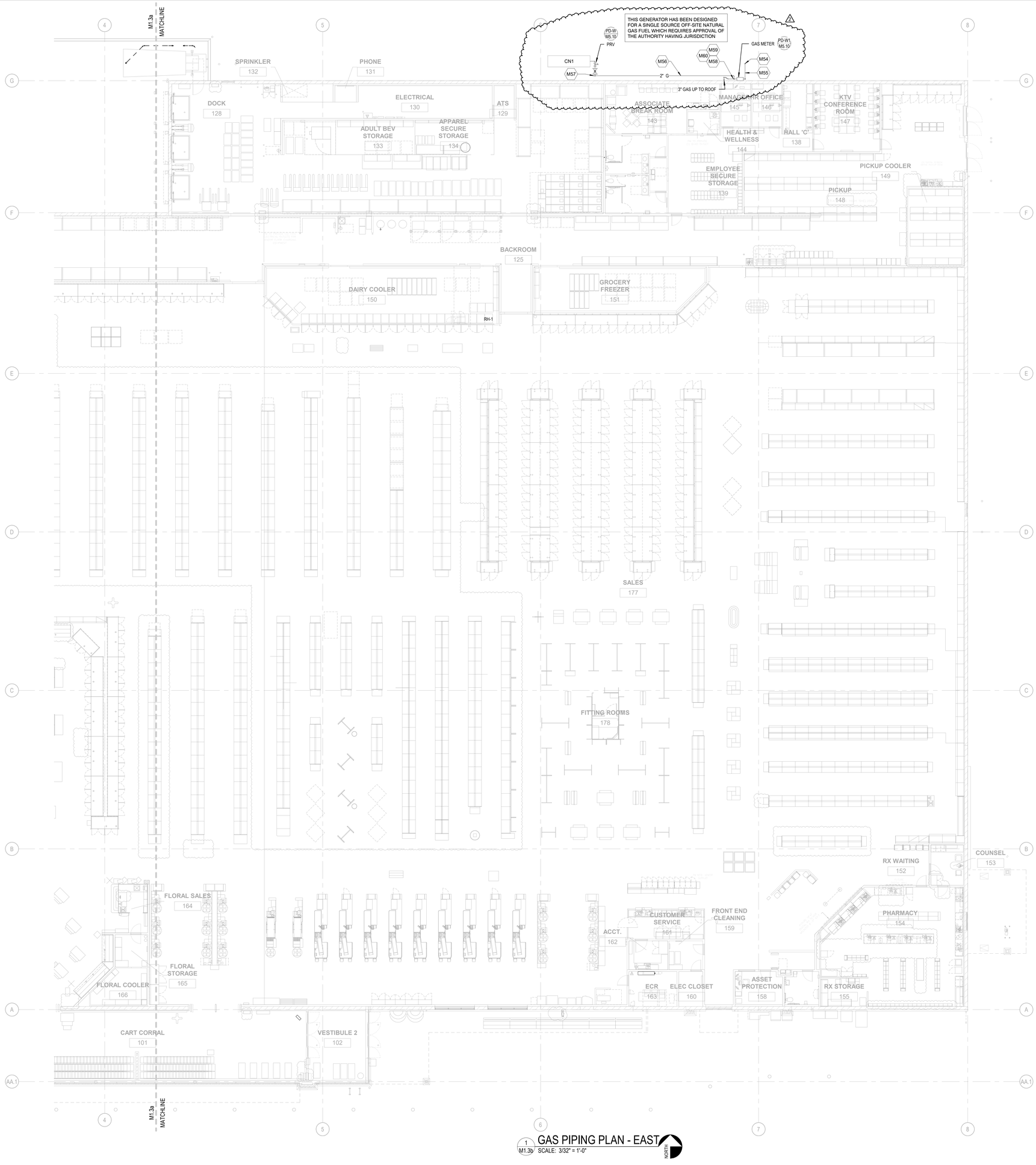
MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021
SHEET TITLE
HVAC DETAILS

SHEET NO.
M5.4

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.
5/19/2023 11:24:48 AM



1 M1.3b GAS PIPING PLAN - EAST
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

NORTH

KEYNOTE LEGEND

NUMBER	KEYNOTE
M54	GAS SERVICE. PIPE SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY GAS COMPANY. REFER TO SITE UTILITY PLAN FOR CONTINUATION. VERIFY EXISTING GAS PRESSURE WITH LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY.
M55	GAS METER/REGULATOR SETTING BY GAS COMPANY. VERIFY EXISTING GAS PRESSURE WITH LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY PRIOR TO START OF WORK. REFER TO GAS CALCULATION SCHEDULE ON SHEET M5.1.
M56	PIPING LOCATED BELOW GRADE.
M57	GAS PIPING STUB UP FROM BELOW GRADE. COORDINATE PRV LOCATION WITH EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS AND CONCRETE PLACEMENT.
M58	ABOVE GROUND PORTIONS OF GAS PIPE TO GENERATOR IDENTIFIED BY PERMANENT LABEL WITH THE WORDS "GAS SUPPLY TO EMERGENCY GENERATOR" INSTALLED PER NFPA 37-2010 SECTION 5.4 AND LOCAL UTILITY REQUIREMENTS.
M59	GAS MAIN SHUT OFF VALVE MOUNTED PER THE LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY, IDENTIFIED BY THE WORDS "BUILDING GAS MAIN SHUT OFF VALVE".
M60	GAS SHUT OFF VALVE TO GENERATOR. INSTALL PER NFPA AND LOCAL UTILITY REQUIREMENTS.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.

8/4/2023 11:45:52 AM

EXECUTED BY: PRF
REVIEWED BY: RAT

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street Suite 250 Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	08/01/2022	BULLETIN NO. 4
2	08/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 12

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

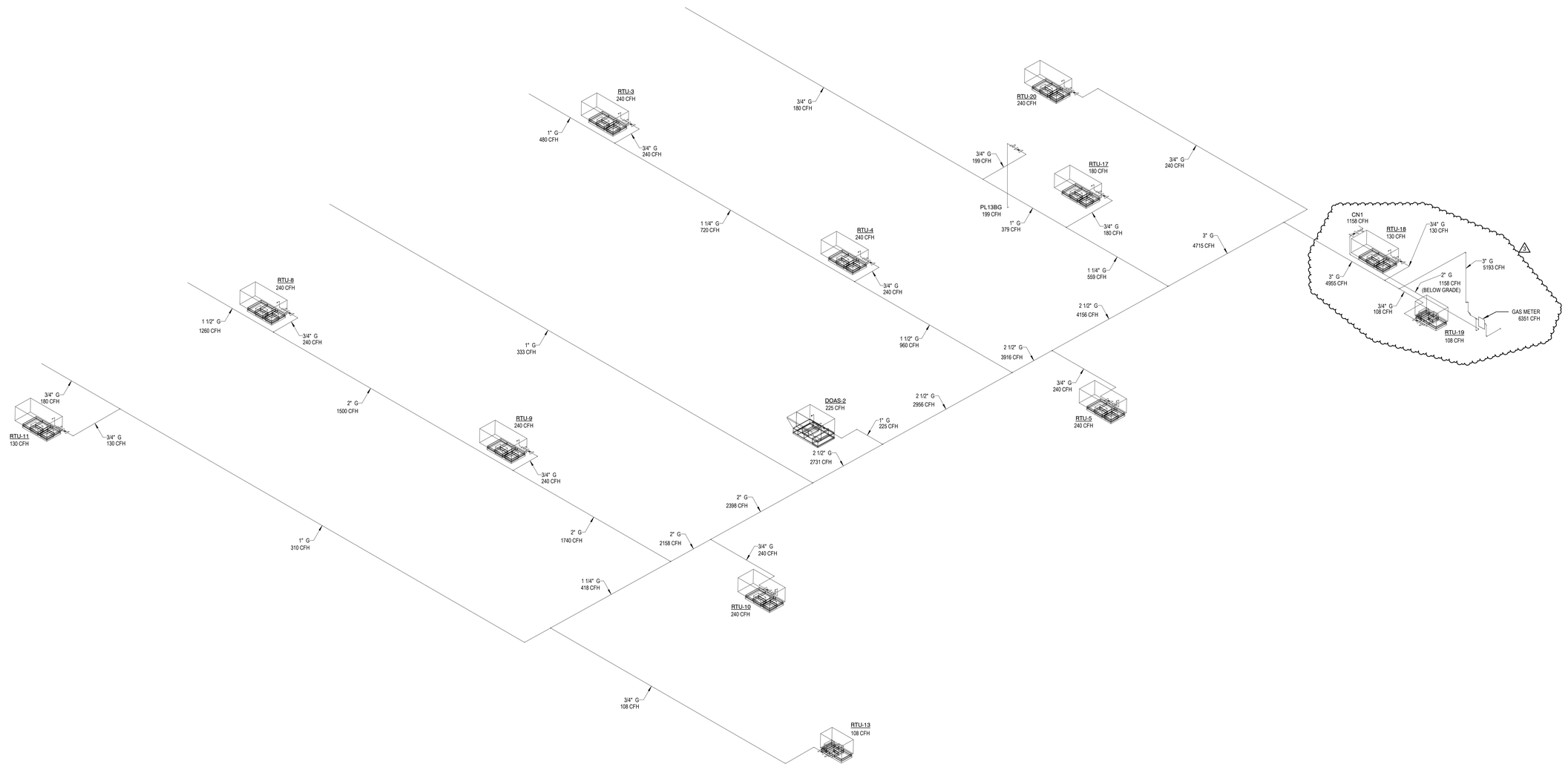
MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 07/27/2022
SHEET TITLE
GAS PIPING PLAN - EAST

SHEET NO.
M1.3b

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

GAS PIPE SIZING BASED ON:
LONGEST RUN = 592'-0"
TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD = 6,351,000 BTU
INLET PRESSURE = 2 PSI
PRESSURE DROP = 1.0 PSI
SPECIFIC GRAVITY = 0.60
PLUMBING CODE (2018 IFGC) TABLE 402.4(5)



1 M9.1b GAS RISER - EAST
SCALE:

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.
8/4/2023 11:46:45 AM

EXECUTED BY: PRF
REVIEWED BY: RAT

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street, suite 2210, Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway, suite 2480, Denver, CO, 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street, suite 450, Dallas, TX, 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street, Suite 250, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue, suite 2000, Seattle, WA, 98104 P 800.469.4949
cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER
KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	08/01/2022	BULLETIN NO. 4
2	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10
3	08/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 12

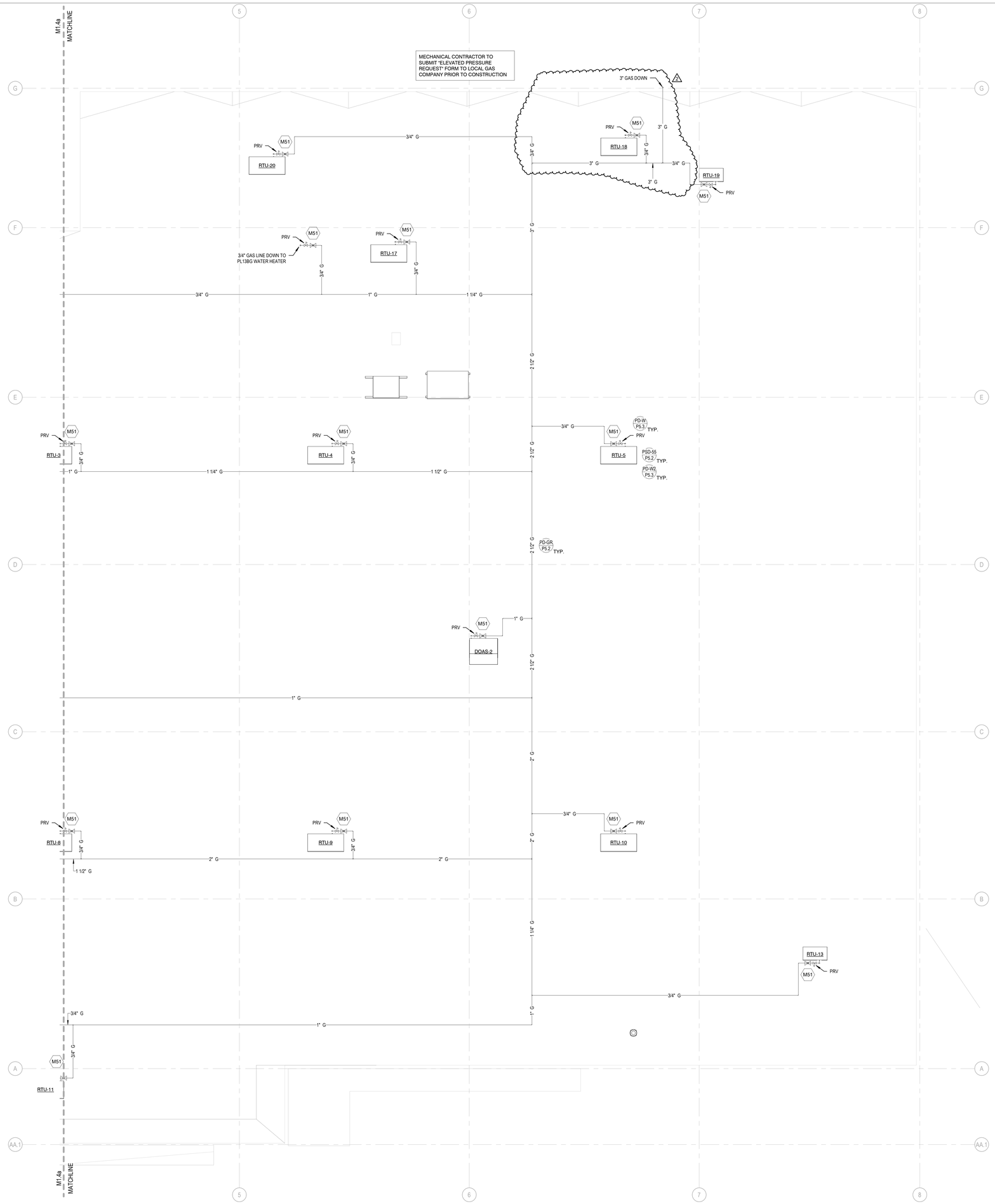
PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 07/27/2022
SHEET TITLE
GAS RISER - EAST

SHEET NO.
M9.1b

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.



1 GAS PIPING ROOF PLAN - EAST
M1.4b SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

NORTH

KEYNOTE LEGEND

NUMBER	KEYNOTE
M51	PROVIDE GAS COCK, UNION, DIRT LEG, PRV (WHERE REQUIRED) AND FLEXIBLE CONNECTOR AT NEW GAS-FIRED EQUIPMENT. REFER TO SHEET M6.1 FOR PRV SCHEDULE.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.
8/4/2023 11:45:58 AM

EXECUTED BY: PRF
REVIEWED BY: RAT

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1670 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street Suite 250, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	08/01/2022	BULLETIN NO. 4
2	08/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 12

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021

SHEET TITLE
GAS PIPING ROOF PLAN - EAST

SHEET NO.
M1.4b

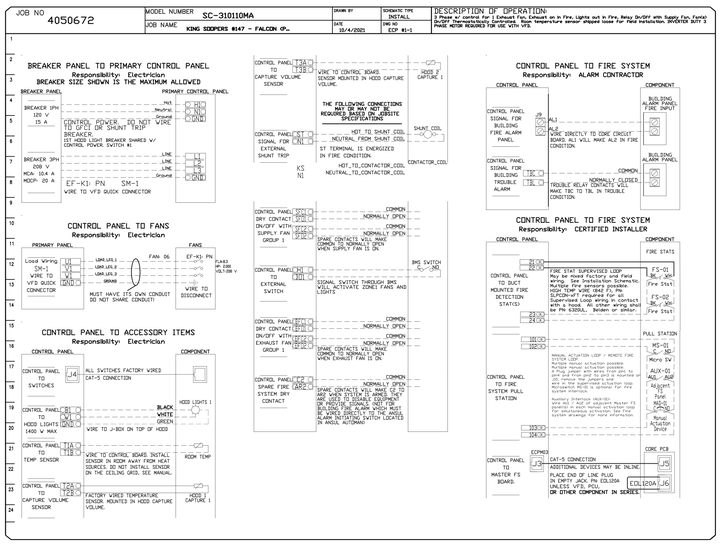
© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

DESIGN BY OTHERS.
FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

ELECTRICAL PACKAGE – JOB#4050672

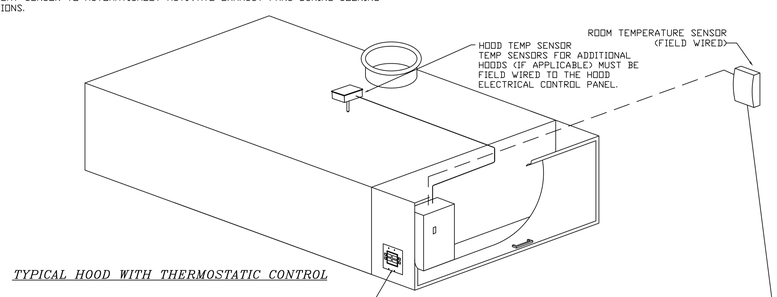
NO	TAG	PACKAGE #	LOCATION	SWITCHES		OPTION	FANS CONTROLLED				
				LOCATION	QUANTITY		FAN TAG	TYPE	Φ	HP	VOLT	FLA
1		SC-310110MA	UTILITY CABINET LEFT	03 – UTILITY CABINET LEFT	1 LIGHT	SMART CONTROLS THERMOSTATIC CONTROL W/ RELAY ON/OFF WITH SUPPLY	EF-K1: PNET42845	EXHAUST	3	2.000	208	8.3
				HOOD # 1	1 FAN							
2		SC-110110MA	UTILITY CABINET LEFT	03 – UTILITY CABINET LEFT	1 LIGHT	SMART CONTROLS THERMOSTATIC CONTROL W/ RELAY ON/OFF WITH SUPPLY	EF-K2 K-0002371	EXHAUST	1	0.333	115	5.6
				HOOD # 3	1 FAN							

K1 HOOD CONTROL SCHEMATICS →

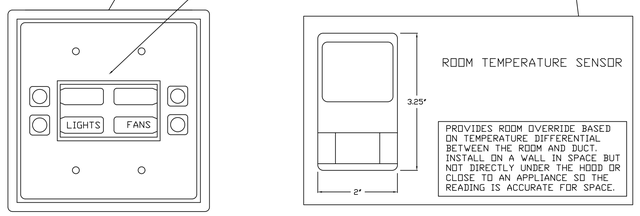


TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERLOCK

THE TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERLOCK OPTION COMPLIES WITH IMC 507.1.1.1 AND NFPA 96 11.1.1 BY INTERLOCKING WITH COOKING APPLIANCES THROUGH MEANS OF A HEAT SENSOR TO AUTOMATICALLY ACTIVATE EXHAUST FANS DURING COOKING OPERATIONS.



TYPICAL HOOD WITH THERMOSTATIC CONTROL



REVISIONS

	DESCRIPTION	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		

CAPTIVE-AIRE
National Accounts
4641 Paragon Park Rd., Raleigh, NC. 27616 PHONE: (919) 882-2410 FAX: (919) 227-5948 EMAIL: regi15@captiveaire.com
www.captiveaire.com

DATE: 11/6/2019

DWG.#: 4050672

DRAWN BY: JAC

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

MASTER DRAWING

SHEET NO. 4

KING SOOPERS #147 – FALCON (PEYTON), CO
PEYTON, CO, 80831

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street, suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8900
DENVER 1675 Broadway, suite 2480, Denver, CO. 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street, suite 450 Dallas, TX. 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street, Suite 290, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue Suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	05/19/2023	BULLETIN NO. 11

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021
SHEET TITLE
HVAC DETAILS

SHEET NO.
M5.5

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE-RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE-RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.
5/19/2023 11:24:55 AM

© 2018 Cole-Russell Architects, Inc.

DESIGN BY OTHERS.
FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

SECTION 23 74 33
FACTORY FABRICATED PACKAGED, 100% OUTDOOR, HEATING AND COOLING MAKEUP AIR UNITS

SPECIFICATIONS
TAG: DDAS-1

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section includes packaged heating and cooling units capable of supplying up to 100 percent outdoor air.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. The manufacturer assumes no liability for the use or results of use of this document. This specification is to be reviewed by the engineer to confirm requirements of the project and building codes are met.

B. As the manufacturer continues product development, it reserves the right to change design and specifications without notice.

1.3 SEISMIC DESIGN

A. Should the project be located within a seismic zone requiring special provisions for support and restraint of equipment, components, and piping, Refer to state or local codes for Seismic, Wind, Flood Load Design for additional requirements.

1.4 WIND LOAD DESIGN

A. Refer to state or local codes for Seismic, Wind, Flood Load Design for additional requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All models shall be ETL listed and comply to safety standards UL 1995, the Standard for Safety for Heating and Cooling Equipment. The Engineer of Record shall take responsibility for the approval of any modifications or additions to the unit, including aftermarket UV or Ionization Filtration devices.Units outfitted with indirect fired heaters shall also comply with ANSI Z83.8-2013, and CSA 2.6-2013.

B. All models shall be ETL listed and comply to safety standards CSA Std. C22.2, No. 236-11.

C. Units outfitted with indirect fired heaters shall also comply with ANSI Z83.8-2013, and CSA 2.6-2013.

D. This unit has been tested in accordance to the following standards:

- ANSI/AHRI Standard 340/360
- ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 37
- AHRI Standard 270/370

1.6 WARRANTY

A. All units shall be provided with the following standard warranties:

1. 10-Year (non-prorated) parts warranty covering the entire unit when accompanied by a company provided service plan. 5-Year (non-prorated) parts warranty covering the entire unit otherwise.
2. 25-year (non-prorated) parts warranty for SS heat exchanger on indirect fired units.

B. This warranty shall not apply if:

1. The equipment is not installed by a qualified installer per the manufacturer's installation instructions shipped with the product.
2. The equipment is not installed in accordance with Federal, State, and Local codes and regulations.
3. The equipment is misused, neglected, or not maintained per the manufacturer's maintenance instructions.
4. The equipment is not operated within its published capacity.
5. The invoice is not paid within the terms of the sales agreement.

C. The manufacturer shall not be liable for incidental and consequential losses and damages potentially attributable to malfunctioning equipment. Should any part of the equipment prove to be defective in material or workmanship within the 10-year period, upon examination by the manufacturer, such part will be repaired or replaced by manufacturer at no charge. The buyer shall pay all labor costs incurred in connection with such repair or replacement. Equipment shall not be returned without manufacturer's prior authorization and all returned equipment shall be shipped by the buyer, freight prepaid to a destination determined by the manufacturer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Supply single zone one piece packaged units that are complete as per the following specification, deliver all capacities scheduled, and conform to design indicated herein. Alternate layouts or dimensional changes will not be accepted.

2.2 CABINET

A. Size 2, 3 or 4 units shall be constructed of minimum 20 gauge G-90 galvanized steel riveted together via structural pop-rivets. All metal shall be CNC bent for precise assembly. All metal shall be CNC bent for precise assembly.

1. Rigging Provisions: Cabinet sizes 2, 3 & 4 shall have a structural base constructed of minimum 14 gauge G-90 galvanized steel. Include full-sized fork packets and lifting points on all four sides. Include full-sized fork packets and lifting points on all four sides.
2. Roof Construction: The lids shall be fabricated by forming a double-standing, self-locking seam that requires no additional support. Roof shall be pitched to allow for proper drainage.
3. Exterior Wall Construction: All exterior walls shall consist of a double wall, G-90 galvanized steel construction. Cabinet sizes 2, 3 & 4 shall be insulated with 2in. thick, R13 closed cell foam.
4. Service Access Doors: All door jambs shall be gasketed around their perimeter, and allow for doors to be mounted via removable, spring actuated, stainless steel hinges with stainless steel rivets, and self-compressing latches. Each compartment shall have removable access panels to allow for ease of service and maintainability. Electrical cabinet access doors shall have a door hold installed to prop doors open. All doors shall have stainless steel latches which are pad lockable. Electrical cabinet doors shall be outfitted with schematic/manual pouches formed into the door, along with wiring diagram attached to the indoor of the door from the factory.

B. Entire interior and exterior casing shall be constructed of minimum G90 galvanized steel. The unit casing will not be painted. Unit shall have undergone a salt spray corrosion test as per ASTM B 117.

2.3 AIRFLOW CONFIGURATIONS

A. Discharge: Unit shall be configurable for Down (Vertical) Discharge through the unit's base.

B. Return: Unit shall be configurable for Down (Vertical) Return through the unit's base.

C. Unit intake airflow configuration shall be through use of a fresh/outdoor and return air damper.

1. Damper: Shall exceed AMCA Class 1A standard for low leakage. Damper assembly shall be a single assembly, and outfitted with an integral bird screen. Louver/gutter system used to divert any drainage through the unit's base -intake air hood not required.
2. Actuator: A single direct drive damper actuator shall be used with spring return to ensure that the outdoor air section closes when not powered.

2.4 SUPPLY AIR BLOWER AND MOTOR

A. All supply fans shall be direct drive (belt-drive not acceptable) variable speed plenum fans.

B. Blower Motor: Motor shall be a premium efficiency motor available as:

C. Fans to be selected at or near efficiency peak. (Submit fan curves)

D. Blower and motor assembly shall be dynamically balanced. The entire blower and motor assembly shall be mounted on rubber vibration isolators. Wheels balanced as per AMCA 204-96, Balance Quality and Vibration Levels for fans.

E. Unit equipped with total CFM monitoring to measure airflow across supply discharge.

2.5 REFRIGERATION SYSTEM Fans #1, 2:

A. Unit shall utilize a variable speed inverter duty scroll compressor with the following features:

1. Modulation: Compressor shall be capable of compressor speed modulation from 15%-100% on 5, 6, 7.5, 8, 10, & 12.5 Ton units.
2. Refrigerant: Unit shall be factory charged with R410A refrigerant.
3. Vibration Isolation: Compressor as well as blower assembly shall each be mounted on rubber vibration isolators to reduce transmission of vibration to the building structure.
4. Internal Overload Protection: Compressor shall include internal thermal overload production to protect against excessive motor temperatures.
5. Crankcase Heater: Compressor shall include a crankcase heater to protect against liquid flood-back and elimination of oil foaming on start-up. The crankcase heater must remain powered when the compressor is not in operation.
6. Oil Management: Unit shall utilize both passive and active oil return management using Oil Level Sensor and scheduled oil boosts.
7. Monitored Envelope: Unit shall monitor all critical refrigeration points to ensure compressor does not operate outside of safe operating envelope.
8. Throttling Logic: Unit shall allow for high head pressure monitoring throttle mode for high ambient operation, and low suction pressure throttle mode for low capacity operation or any conditions resulting in low suction pressure.
9. Pump-Down: Active pump-down mode with discharge line check valve to protect against liquid migration into compressor during idle times.

B. The unit shall be outfitted with the following:

1. Indoor Coil: Indoor coil shall be a high efficiency 6 row coil design with aluminum fins mechanically bonded to copper tubes. Coil is staggered to increase turbulence, reduce the coil bypass factor, and ultimately increase the time the air stays within the coil. Includes two probe sensors to read average coil face temperature.
2. Electronic Expansion Valve: Each refrigeration circuit will be outfitted with an electronic expansion valve metering device which can be throttled from 0-100% open to allow for precise superheat control.
3. Indoor Coil Drain Pan: The indoor coil shall be outfitted with a sloped stainless steel drain pan. This pan shall be insulated along the entire base to prevent condensation, and outfitted with a safety overflow switch which will automatically shut down cooling operation prior to water overflowing the drain pan in the event of a drain clog. The entire drain pan shall be 20 GA Stainless Steel construction and wrap beneath the entire coil with flashing on entering side of coil to ensure capture of all condensate. Drain pan discharge pipe shall also be stainless steel construction. Drain pan shall be pitched to exceed ASHRAE 62.1 standard.
4. Base of the condensing coil cabinet shall be pitched away from the unit as a safety to ensure all draining exits away from the curb.
5. Optional Hot Gas Reheat Coil: The unit shall include an optional copper tube and aluminum fin hot gas reheat coil mounted downstream of the indoor coil. This coil shall be controlled via fully modulating hot gas reheat valve to provide precise reheat temperature control. This coil shall include the addition of an evaporative coil leaving condition sensor to maintain a coil dew point. This also prevents operation of a dehumidification call when intake dew point conditions are found to be below space dew point conditions, preventing wasted energy.
6. Outdoor (Condenser) Coil: Outdoor coil shall be a high efficiency coil design with aluminum fins mechanically bonded to copper tubes. The coil shall be downward sloped to protect coil from hail damage. Optional hail guards may also be outfitted to the outdoor coil for added protection from hail bouncing off of the roof of the unit up the coil. Mixed air shall have optional 2"MERV-8 filters.
7. Outdoor Fans: The outdoor coil shall have a vertical discharge outfitted with quiet, efficient, fully modulating Electronically Commutated Motor (ECM) condensing fans. These fans shall modulate to maintain a temperature differential between outside air and the outdoor coil.

C. To help mitigate any long-term potential for leaks or hardware failures, the unit shall be outfitted with the following protection measures:

1. Suction line accumulator for added protection against liquid entering suction line of compressor.
2. Bi-Flow, low pressure drop, filter drier.
3. Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) for precise superheat control. EEV shall open partially allowing system pressure equalization prior to activation of the compressor.
4. On optional heat pump units, use of a single 3-way reheat valve to prevent obstructions due to valve failure. <HEATPUMP>
5. Protective rubber sleeves installed on all distribution lines of indoor coil to prevent wear from rubbing.
6. All refrigeration ports shall be short-stub assembly and any access port with a transducer or switch is mounted vertically to mitigate risk of bent/cracked stub joints.
7. Refrigeration circuit shall be mechanically CNC pre-bent tubing wherever possible with minimal brazed joints to minimize points for potential refrigeration leaks.
8. Factory tested for leaks via high pressure nitrogen decay and helium tracer gas testing.
9. Suction line temperature sensor failure detection.
10. Preventative failure alerts through a manufacturer provided, cloud based, cellular remote monitoring system.

2.6 HEATING SYSTEM

A. The gas burner shall be an indirect-fired, push-through type, using natural gas or liquid propane gas. The inlet-supply pressure to the unit for natural gas must be 7"w.c. minimum. For liquid propane gas, the minimum inlet supply pressure to the unit must be 11" w.c.

B. Burner shall be a tubular in-shot fired design capable of using natural or LP type gas. Each burner ignition shall be of the direct-spark design with remote flame sensing at inlet of the last firing tube of the gas manifold.

C. Direct-sparking sequence shall last through the complete duration of the trial for ignition period for guaranteed light-off. Burner shall always be lit at maximum gas flow and combustion airflow for guaranteed light-off. Each burner ignition module shall have LED indicators for troubleshooting and a set of exposed prongs for testing flame indication signal.

D. All furnaces shall be controlled by an electronic Vernier-type fully modulating control system capable of achieving 80% combustion efficiency over the entire gas firing range of the unit.

E. Each furnace shall have:

1. A minimum turndown ratio of 6:1 for natural gas and 5:1 for LP gas while maintaining a constant 80% efficiency (90% for high efficiency furnace option). No cold air bypass of the heat exchanger.
2. Each furnace heat exchanger shall be a bent-tube style design made entirely of stainless steel.
3. Stainless steel Quick Seal Connection for gas connection.
4. Manifold and input gas pressure gauges.
5. Factory piped condensate drain to exterior of cabinet.
6. A combustion flue to be installed on adjacent side as combustion intake with integrated high velocity wind cap.
7. A blocked vent safety airflow switch with high temperature silicone tubing operating off of absolute pressure measured inside of the power-vent blower housing.
8. A high temperature auto-recycling limit with a maximum non-adjustable set point.
9. A manual reset high temperature flame rollout switch with a non-adjustable set point.
10. Each furnace compartment shall have a removable post and panel that allows the furnace to be easily removed for service and maintainability.
11. A power-vent assembly for exhausting flue gases with a PSC or ECM type motor that is securely mounted and easily accessible/removable for service.
12. A 0-10"w.c. gas pressure gauge installed on the gas manifold.

2.7 Controls

A. Unit shall be outfitted with a control board to allow for full control of the entire unit.

B. Provide air flow switch on the supply fan system to sense air flow with available set of contacts for connection to BMS for airflow alerts.

C. All unit controls shall be compatible with BACnet and LonWorks based building management systems.

D. All units shall be outfitted with CASLink cloud based monitoring, which monitors every point of operation. Provides configurable automated fault alert e-mails, and remote control capabilities.

E. Integrated cellular module to provide remote connection to monitoring services to view both real time and historical unit operation. Data shall be stored a minimum of 3 years on the cloud. Data sample rate shall be a maximum of 60 seconds.

F. Temperature Control Systen

1. Low-Ambient Cooling

Fans #1, 2: Unit is factory outfitted with logic allowing for low-ambient operation of the DX system down to 0°F outdoor temperatures purely through software utilizing the standard factory modulating components.

2. Discharge Temp Control (Heating)

Unit modulates the burner flame (current supply in the case of electric heating) to accurately maintain the desired discharge temperature set point and compensate for fluctuations in entering air temperature, air volume and % of DA using heating PID controls designed specifically for the DDAS.

3. Discharge Temp Control (Cooling)

Unit modulates the compressor frequency to accurately maintain the desired discharge temperature set point and compensate for fluctuations in entering air temperature, air volume and % of DA using proprietary cooling PID controls designed specifically for the DDAS.

4. Discharge Temp Control (Heat Pump)

Fans #1, 2: Unit modulates the compressor frequency to accurately maintain the desired discharge temperature set point and compensate for fluctuations in entering air temperature, air volume and % of DA using heating PID controls designed specifically for the DDAS. Minimum and maximum discharge set points can be set to limit the temperature entering the space. When ambient temperatures drop below a user configurable minimum outdoor air temperature set point, or the unit is not able to maintain a user configurable minimum discharge temp for 5 minutes time, the heat pump will initiate its backup heat source. Initiation of backup heater operation shall ensure discharge temps are maintained prior to disabling heat pump to make sure discharge temps are never impacted during changeover. An optional additional HMI or room thermostat can be used to determine the space temperature. In the case that no temperature sensor is available in the space, the unit will use an internal return temperature sensor. <HEATPUMP>

5. Discharge Humidity Control (DehumidiFication)

Fans #1, 2: Unit modulates the compressor frequency to accurately maintain a desired evaporative coil dew point measured via a coil mounted temperature sensor between the evaporative and hot gas reheat coils. A fully modulating hot gas reheat valve shall utilize excess waste heat from the condensing section feeding the hot gas reheat coil with the precise amount of heat needed to accurately reheat the airstream in order to maintain a desired discharge temperature compensating for fluctuations in entering air temperature, air volume and % of DA using proprietary dehumidification PID controls designed specifically for the DDAS.

6. Advanced Total Unit Econonizer: The control system is outfitted standard, without need for any additional hardware, with an Advanced Total Unit Econonizer which will take maximum advantage of as much energy available in the outdoor air conditions in order to run the compressor the minimum amount required at any given incoming air conditions. If the outdoor enthalpy (temperature and relative humidity) permits, the unit will be capable of completely modulating and shutting off compressor to provide 'free'cooling and dehumidification as the outdoor air conditions allow.

G. Activation Controls:

1. Activate Based on Intake (Heating)

Unit will activate heating when the intake temperature drops below the desired set point.

2. Activate Based on Intake (Cooling)

Fans #1, 2: Unit will activate cooling when the intake temperature rises above the desired set point.

3. Activate Based on Intake (DehumidiFication) Fans #1, 2:

Unit will activate dehumidification when the intake conditions rise above the desired intake set point, with activation set points configured to a Dew Point, Relative Humidity or a combination of Dew Point/Relative Humidity.

4. Activate Based on Space (Heating)

Unit will activate heating when the space temperature drops below the desired set point.

5. Activate Based on Space (Cooling)

Fans #1, 2: Unit will activate cooling when the space temperature rises above the desired set point.

6. Activate Based on Space (DehumidiFication) Fans #1, 2:

Unit will activate dehumidification when the space set point rises above the desired space set point, with activation set points configured to a Dew Point, Relative Humidity or a combination of Dew Point/Relative Humidity.

7. Activate Based on Both (Heating)

Unit will activate heating when the space AND intake temperature drop below the desired set point.

8. Activate Based on Both (Cooling)

Fans #1, 2: Unit will activate cooling when the space AND intake temperature rise above the desired set point.

9. Activate Based on Both (DehumidiFication)

Fans #1, 2: Unit will activate dehumidification when the space and intake set point rise above the desired space and intake set point, with activation set points configured to a Dew Point, Relative Humidity or a combination of Dew Point/Relative Humidity.

10. Activate Based on Either (Heating)

Unit will activate heating when the space OR intake temperature drops below the desired set point.

11. Activate Based on Either (Cooling)

Fans #1, 2: Unit will activate cooling when the space OR intake temperature rises above the desired set point.

12. Activate Based on Either (DehumidiFication)

Fans #1, 2: Unit will activate dehumidification when the space or intake set point rises above the desired space or intake set point, with activation set points configured to a Dew Point, Relative Humidity or a combination of Dew Point/Relative Humidity.

13. Activate Based on Stat (Heating)

Unit will activate heating when the space thermostat sends a 24V signal to W and G on the main control board. Unit will modulate to maintain a constant discharge heat set point.

14. Activate Based on Stat (Cooling)

Fans #1, 2: Unit will activate cooling when the space thermostat sends a 24V signal to Y and G on the main control board. Unit will modulate to maintain a constant discharge cool set point.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions under which packaged units are to be installed. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in manner acceptable to Installer.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, drawings, written specifications, manufacturer's installation manual and all applicable building codes.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 23 Sections. Drawings indicate the general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties. Install piping to allow service and maintenance.

B. Duct installation requirements are specified in other Division 23 Sections. Drawings indicate the general arrangement of ducts.

C. Electrical: Conform to applicable requirements in Division 26 Sections.

3.4 SYSTEM START-UP

A. System start up is performed by a factory trained Service Technician.

END OF SECTION 23 74 33

REVISIONS

	DESCRIPTION:	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		

CAPTIVE-AIRE
National Accounts
www.captiveaire.com
4641 Paragon Park Rd., Raleigh, NC. 27616 PHONE: (919) 882-2410 FAX: (919) 227-5948 EMAIL: reg1s@captiveaire.com

KING SOOPERS #147 - FALCON(PEYTON), CO - DDAS
PEYTON, CO, 80831

DATE: 5/15/2023

DWG.#: 5990290

DRAWN BY: JAC

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

MASTER DRAWING

SHEET NO. 4

EXECUTED BY: TDS
REVIEWED BY: JCL

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street, suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway, suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street, Suite 250, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue Suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	05/19/2023	BULLETIN NO. 11

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 05/19/2023

SHEET TITLE
HVAC DETAILS

SHEET NO.
M5.12

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.
5/19/2023 11:25:19 AM

DESIGN BY OTHERS.
FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

EXHAUST FAN INFORMATION – JOB#4050672

FAN UNIT NO	TAG	QTY	FAN UNIT MODEL #	MANUFACTURER	CFM	ESP	RPM	MOTOR ENCL	HP	BHP	PHASE	VOLT	FLA	DISCHARGE VELOCITY	WEIGHT (LBS)	SONES
1	EF-CC: K-0002356	1	DR12HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	600	0.125	1467	ODP	0.180	0.1090	1	115	1.9		53	8.5
2	EF-ER: K-0002354	1	DR30HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	750	0.150	1261	ODP	0.250	0.0900	1	115	3.8		64	7.7
3	EF-ER2 K-0002356	1	DR12HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	600	0.125	1467	ODP	0.180	0.1090	1	115	1.9		53	8.5
4	EF-G1: PNET42845	1	DU50HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	900	1.100	1695	TEAO-ECM	0.500	0.3920	1	115	6.3	342 FPM	82	20.1
5	EF-G2: PNET42845	1	DU50HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	900	1.100	1695	TEAO-ECM	0.500	0.3920	1	115	6.3	342 FPM	82	20.1
6	EF-K1: PNET42845	1	DU180HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	2800	1.500	1426	ODP,PREMIUM	2.000	1.0810	3	208	8.3	647 FPM	188	22.5
7	EF-R1: K-0002358	1	DR10HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	150	0.125	926	ODP	0.060	0.0120	1	115	1.1		47	1.8
8	EF-R2: K-0002354	1	DR30HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	910	0.180	1125	ODP	0.250	0.1220	1	115	3.8		64	9.3
9	EF-R3: K-0002358	1	DR10HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	300	0.125	1299	ODP	0.060	0.0340	1	115	1.1		47	4.2
10	EF-S: K-0002354	1	DR30HFA	CAPTIVEAIRE	900	0.125	1442	ODP	0.250	0.1350	1	115	3.8		64	10

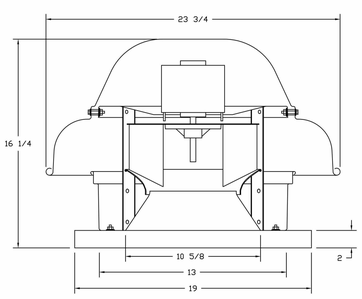
FAN OPTIONS

FAN UNIT NO	TAG	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	EF-CC: K-0002356	1	I 12-BDD DAMPER
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
2	EF-ER: K-0002354	1	I 15-BDD DAMPER
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
3	EF-ER2 K-0002356	1	I 12-BDD DAMPER
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
4	EF-G1: PNET42845	1	GREASE BOX
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	ECM WIRING PACKAGE - MANUAL OR 0-10VDC REFERENCE SPEED CONTROL -RTC- (TELCO MOTOR), CCW ROTATION
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
5	EF-G2: PNET42845	1	GREASE BOX
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	ECM WIRING PACKAGE - MANUAL OR 0-10VDC REFERENCE SPEED CONTROL -RTC- (TELCO MOTOR), CCW ROTATION
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
6	EF-K1: PNET42845	1	GREASE BOX
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
7	EF-R1: K-0002358	1	I 12-BDD DAMPER
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
8	EF-R2: K-0002354	1	I 15-BDD DAMPER
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
9	EF-R3: K-0002358	1	I 12-BDD DAMPER
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
10	EF-S: K-0002354	1	I 15-BDD DAMPER
		1	HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS
		1	2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY

FAN ACCESSORIES

FAN UNIT NO	TAG	EXHAUST			SUPPLY			
		GREASE CUP	GRAVITY DAMPER	WALL MOUNT	SIDE DISCHARGE	GRAVITY DAMPER	MOTORIZED DAMPER	WALL MOUNT
1	EF-CC: K-0002356		YES					
2	EF-ER: K-0002354		YES					
3	EF-ER2 K-0002356		YES					
4	EF-G1: PNET42845	YES						
5	EF-G2: PNET42845	YES						
6	EF-K1: PNET42845	YES						
7	EF-R1: K-0002358		YES					
8	EF-R2: K-0002354		YES					
9	EF-R3: K-0002358		YES					
10	EF-S: K-0002354		YES					

FANS #1 (EF-CC: K-0002356), #3 (EF-ER2: K-0002356) - DR12HFA EXHAUST FAN



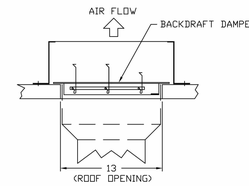
FEATURES:

- DIRECT DRIVE CONSTRUCTION (NO BELTS/PULLEYS)
- ROOF MOUNTED FANS
- UL705
- SAFETY DISCONNECT
- STANDARD BIRD SCREEN
- SPEED CONTROL

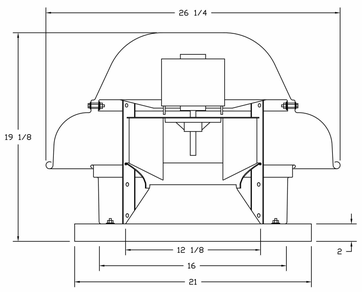
OPTIONS

I 12-BDD DAMPER.
HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.

BACKDRAFT DAMPER INSTALLATION



FANS #2 (EF-ER: K-0002354), #8 (EF-R2: K-0002354), #10 (EF-S: K-0002354) - DR30HFA EXHAUST FAN



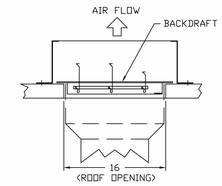
FEATURES:

- DIRECT DRIVE CONSTRUCTION (NO BELTS/PULLEYS)
- ROOF MOUNTED FANS
- UL705
- SAFETY DISCONNECT
- STANDARD BIRD SCREEN
- SPEED CONTROL

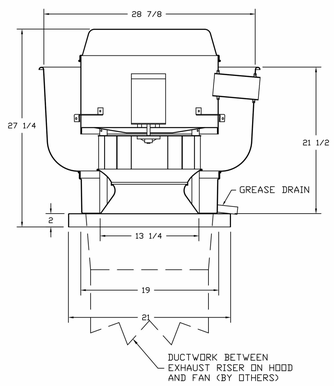
OPTIONS

I 15-BDD DAMPER.
HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.

BACKDRAFT DAMPER INSTALLATION



FANS #4 (EF-G1: PNET42845), #5 (EF-G2: PNET42845) - DU50HFA EXHAUST FAN



FEATURES:

- DIRECT DRIVE CONSTRUCTION (NO BELTS/PULLEYS)
- ROOF MOUNTED FANS
- RESTAURANT MODEL
- UL705 AND UL762 AND ULC-S645
- VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL
- INTERNAL WIRING
- WEATHERPROOF DISCONNECT
- THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION (SINGLE PHASE)
- HIGH HEAT OPERATION 300°F (149°C)
- GREASE CLASSIFICATION TESTING

NORMAL TEMPERATURE TEST
EXHAUST FAN MUST OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY WHILE EXHAUSTING AIR AT 300°F (149°C) UNTIL ALL FAN PARTS HAVE REACHED THERMAL EQUILIBRIUM, AND WITHOUT ANY DETERIORATING EFFECTS TO THE FAN WHICH WOULD CAUSE UNSAFE OPERATION.

ABNORMAL FLARE-UP TEST
EXHAUST FAN MUST OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY WHILE EXHAUSTING BURNING GREASE VAPORS AT 600°F (316°C) FOR A PERIOD OF 15 MINUTES WITHOUT THE FAN BECOMING DAMAGED TO ANY EXTENT THAT COULD CAUSE AN UNSAFE CONDITION.

OPTIONS

GREASE BOX.
HINGE KIT - SHIPS LOOSE FOR CURB SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
ECM WIRING PACKAGE - MANUAL OR 0-10VDC REFERENCE SPEED CONTROL (TELCO MOTOR), CCW ROTATION.

REVISIONS

	DESCRIPTION	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		

CAPTIVEAIRE
National Accounts
4641 Paragon Park Rd., Raleigh, NC. 27616 PHONE: (919) 882-2410 FAX: (919) 227-5948 EMAIL: rog15@captiveaire.com
www.captiveaire.com

KING SOOPERS #147 - FALCON (PEYTON), CO
PEYTON, CO, 80831

DATE: 11/6/2019

DWG.#: 4050672

DRAWN BY: JAC

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

MASTER DRAWING

SHEET NO. 2

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street Suite 290 Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 506 2nd Avenue suite 2800 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949
cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	05/04/2023	BULLETIN NO. 10
3	05/19/2023	BULLETIN NO. 11
4	01/05/2024	BULLETIN NO. 14

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021

SHEET TITLE
HVAC DETAILS

SHEET NO.
M5.3

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.
THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.
1/4/2024 8:40:09 PM

DESIGN BY OTHERS.
FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

NOTE: THE PIZZA PRGRAM AND K2-0002299
HOOD WAS REMOVED FROM PROJECT SCOPE.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.

5/19/2023 11:24:57 AM

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1675 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street Suite 250, Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	05/19/2023	BULLETIN NO. 11

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021

SHEET TITLE
HVAC DETAILS

SHEET NO.
M5.7

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

DESIGN BY OTHERS.
FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

NOTE: THE PIZZA PRGRAM AND K2-0002299
HOOD WAS REMOVED FROM PROJECT SCOPE.

EXECUTED BY: MLM
REVIEWED BY: DMH

CINCINNATI 600 Vine Street suite 2210 Cincinnati, OH 45202 P 513.721.8080
DENVER 1670 Broadway suite 2480 Denver, CO 80202 P 800.469.4949
DALLAS 750 North St Paul Street suite 450 Dallas, TX 75201 P 800.469.4949
MINNEAPOLIS 333 South Seventh Street Suite 250 Minneapolis, MN 55402 P 800.469.4949
SEATTLE 500 2nd Avenue South Suite 2000 Seattle, WA 98104 P 800.469.4949

cr architecture + design
creating extraordinary places
www.cr-architects.com
800.469.4949

CONSULTANTS

OWNER

KING Soopers

DATE	ISSUE
11/21/2019	90% OWNER REVIEW
10/04/2021	ISSUED FOR BID

#	DATE	REVISION
1	10/25/2021	ADDENDUM NO. 2
2	05/19/2023	BULLETIN NO. 11

PROJECT TITLE
KING SOOPERS
KS147

MERIDIAN + WOODMEN
FALCON, CO

COMMISSION NO. 519000
ISSUE DATE 10/04/2021
SHEET TITLE
HVAC DETAILS

SHEET NO.
M5.6

© 2018 Cole+Russell Architects, Inc.

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PRODUCT AND EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC. NEITHER THE DOCUMENT NOR THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS MAY BE COPIED OR USED FOR OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT CONSENT OF COLE+RUSSELL ARCHITECTS, INC.

5/19/2023 11:24:56 AM